PATIENT VITALS MONITORING TECHNOLOGY

Guest, Patient, Multiple Seating
Recliners, Gliders

Price and Specification Guide
USA



Effective October, 2026

krug HEALTHCARE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating

3 Solis
10 Faeron Wood
16 Faeron Metal
22 Jordan

Patient Seating

30 Solis
35 Faeron Wood
39 Faeron Metal
43 Jordan

Multiple Seating

49 Solis
68 Faeron Wood
81 Faeron Metal
97 Jordan

Recliners

113 Ascend Exam Recliner
121 Ascend 3 Position Recliner
127 Ascend Sleep Recliner
132 Ascend Recliner Plus
139 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
148 Jordan Compact Recliner
155 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
167 Jordan Sleep Recliner
174 Jordan Recliner Plus
181 Jordan Glider

General Information

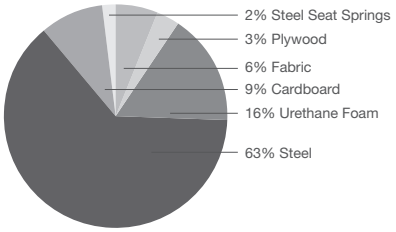
185 Terms & Conditions
185 Warranty
187 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
190 Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather
190 Krug Textiles - Leather
191 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.
191 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
192 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
192 *KrugExpress* Program
193 Laminate & Solid Surface
194 Wood Finishes

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

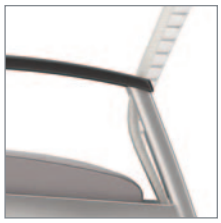
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



FLEX BACK
Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.

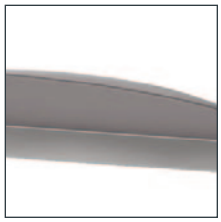


URETHANE ARM
Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.



CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.



EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS
Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.



METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black.
For metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

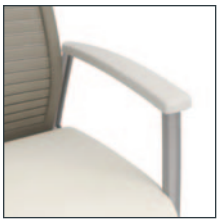


PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

PLUS UPGRADE
Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

SOLIS | OPTIONS



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



WOODEN ARM
Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$84 list** per arm using beech pricing.



WOOD SIDE RAILS
Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.



CASTERS
Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.



GLIDES
Solis legs feature plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and floor-saver nylon glides are all optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on



EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability. The Solis Easy Access chair has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

MESH COLORS

- **Slate**
- **Sand**
- **Celery**
- **Earth**
- **Warm Grey**
- **Terra**
- **Sky**
- **Olive**

Mesh Specifications & Performance
ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs
ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft
Flammability CAL177
AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking Dry Class 5
Wet Class 5
ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5
ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST I UPHOLSTERED BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS



SOLIS | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	1062	1096	1134	1199	1269	1339	1409	1479	1587
SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	1194	1228	1263	1333	1402	1473	1540	1612	1720
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	1116	1172	1228	1342	1453	1566	1677	1790	2016
SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	1250	1306	1361	1474	1585	1698	1813	1924	2148
 24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	1105	1140	1173	1244	1313	1381	1453	1523	1632
SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	1236	1272	1307	1376	1445	1517	1585	1656	1761
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	1161	1215	1273	1382	1496	1610	1722	1834	2060
SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	1291	1348	1407	1518	1632	1745	1855	1965	2192
 30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	1350	1440	1528	1703	1879	2054	2230	2408	2760
SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1485	1571	1663	1835	2010	2189	2362	2539	2891
 44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1565	1650	1741	1913	2090	2268	2443	2617	2969
SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1697	1783	1871	2046	2223	2397	2575	2751	3103
 Solis Ganging Bracket										
SOL2-RLKBS		53								

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

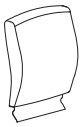
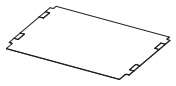
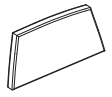
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover (per back)	60
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.	

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

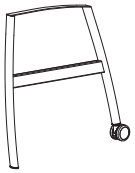
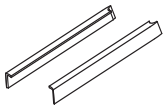
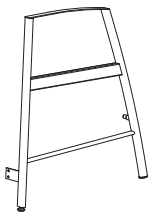
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm-Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm-Urethane Arm
				30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm-Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU21	595	640	683	745	816	876	949	1036	1124	1.5	14	2.7
21" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM21	500										10	2.7
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU24	610	652	697	758	829	891	961	1052	1140	1.5	15	2.8
24" Replacement Guest Mesh Backs SOL2-RBGM24	521										11	2.8
30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU30	663	712	763	834	914	984	1066	1166	1267	1.6	19	3.4
44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs SOL2-RBGU44	833	885	933	1004	1085	1157	1237	1336	1439	1.6	28	4.8
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU21	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2	.8
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU24	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2.3	.8
30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU30	224	273	324	396	475	546	626	727	828	1.6	2.6	.8
44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover SOL2-RBCGU44	228	280	330	401	480	553	632	731	834	2.25	3.5	.8
 Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar SOL2-RMBTB21	34										2.5	.5
SOL2-RMBTB24	35										3.0	.7
 21" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
24" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
30" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
44" Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	1.1	14	4.8
 21" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
24" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
30" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.1	2.5	.8
 Replacement Splash Guard SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6
 Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9
 Replacement Arm Top - Urethane SOL2-RACU	73										1.5	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Beech SOL2-RACWB	223										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Maple SOL2-RACWM	240										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS											1.0	.2

Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C
268	274	296	319

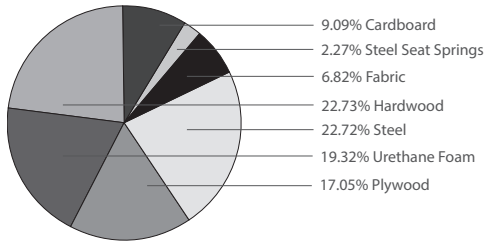
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start			
	SOL2-RSFS 140		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSX 116		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End			
	SOL2-RSFE 140		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEX 116		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC 180		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSCX 144		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC 180		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFECX 144		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC2 156		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 152		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC2 156		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 152		10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech			
	SOL2-RSRCB 189		1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple			
	SOL2-RSRCM 242		1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF 23		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB 23		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4 25		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC 24		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC 24		2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH 31		1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS 34		1.5	.3
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSFSEA 214	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEA 214			
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSEAX 200	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEAX 200			
	Replacement Step for Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSTEP21 191	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24 195	9	1.2	
	SOL2-RSTEP21X 186	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24X 192	9	1.2	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Removeable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Removable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144	Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glide (per chair)	30		
Metal Glide (per chair)	26		
Plastic Glide (per chair)	8		

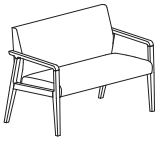
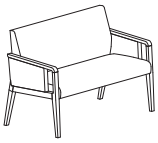
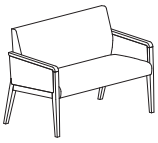
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1190	1236	1284	1379	1474	1569	1667	1761	1954
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1615	1689	1759	1903	2048	2191	2333	2479	2766
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1631	1699	1773	1916	2062	2205	2348	2492	2778
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1273	1320	1370	1465	1561	1659	1752	1848	2041
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1701	1774	1845	1990	2133	2277	2421	2565	2852
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1715	1788	1860	2003	2146	2293	2434	2579	2864

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on previous page.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1453	1523	1589	1727	1866	2004	2142	2278	2554
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1881	1975	2066	2253	2439	2625	2811	2995	3367
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1894	1987	2080	2268	2450	2636	2824	3009	3379
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1787	1871	1959	2133	2305	2480	2655	2828	3176
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2214	2324	2437	2657	2879	3101	3321	3542	3986
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2227	2338	2448	2670	2891	3113	3335	3555	4001

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 13.

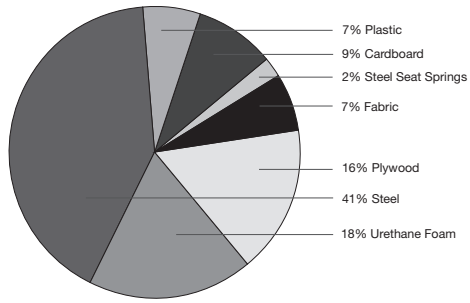
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

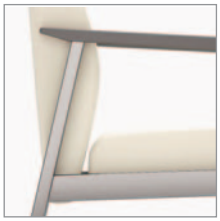
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



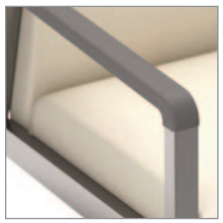
WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

GLIDES
Faeron's metal legs feature plastic glides. Optional floor-saver nylon, floor-saver felt, metal or non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

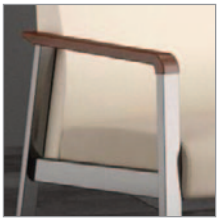
FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1064	1111	1152	1246	1335	1428	1519	1611	1793
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1267	1313	1358	1449	1539	1632	1724	1815	1997
 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1472	1539	1609	1746	1882	2019	2157	2294	2567
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1675	1744	1813	1949	2086	2222	2361	2496	2770
 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1484	1554	1620	1756	1894	2031	2168	2304	2580
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1689	1754	1823	1962	2098	2236	2374	2509	2784
 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1146	1192	1237	1329	1421	1509	1603	1693	1877
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1349	1396	1441	1533	1622	1714	1804	1896	2079
 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1555	1621	1691	1830	1964	2102	2239	2376	2649
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1755	1824	1893	2031	2167	2303	2442	2579	2852
 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1566	1634	1703	1840	1977	2113	2252	2387	2661
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1770	1838	1906	2043	2180	2318	2455	2589	2864

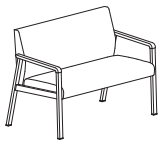
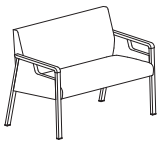
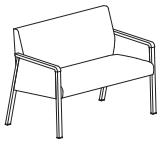
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
									
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G30OPAS	1316	1381	1446	1580	1710	1842	1972	2103	2366
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G30OPAN	1519	1584	1649	1781	1913	2044	2175	2305	2570
									
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G30SPAS	1725	1814	1901	2079	2254	2432	2609	2786	3138
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G30SPAN	1928	2017	2104	2281	2459	2635	2811	2989	3344
									
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G30CPAS	1738	1824	1913	2089	2268	2444	2620	2797	3153
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G30CPAN	1941	2028	2116	2295	2471	2649	2824	3001	3354
									
44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G44OPAS	1633	1715	1798	1963	2130	2295	2460	2627	2956
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G44OPAN	1836	1918	2002	2166	2332	2500	2662	2829	3159
									
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G44SPAS	2041	2146	2252	2462	2673	2883	3095	3304	3730
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G44SPAN	2244	2350	2457	2665	2878	3089	3299	3510	3932
									
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-G44CPAS	2053	2160	2264	2474	2686	2898	3106	3319	3741
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-G44CPAN	2256	2364	2469	2679	2890	3101	3313	3522	3946

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

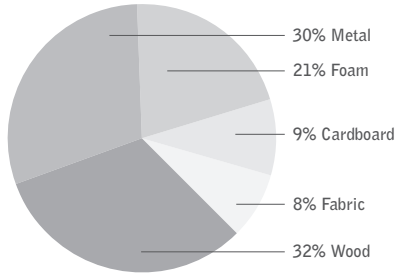
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

GLIDES
Jordan guest and patient chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

PLUS UPGRADE
Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics



KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



GANGING
All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24” Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30” Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44” Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21” & 24” - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30” & 44” - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30” & 44” - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30” & 44” - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30” & 44” - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS

21”



24”



30” Plus



44” Plus

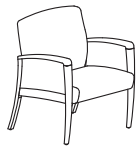


WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

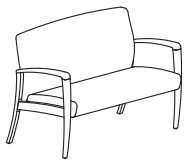
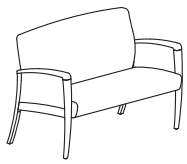
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
										
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	1228	1319	1409	1539	1683	1822	1974	2144	2445
JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	1319	1409	1501	1632	1782	1945	2104	2253	2555
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	1375	1465	1556	1689	1830	1971	2119	2291	2593
JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1465	1556	1646	1777	1928	2089	2251	2399	2702
										
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	1356	1446	1537	1668	1810	1949	2102	2273	2574
JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1446	1537	1631	1759	1909	2072	2235	2382	2684
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1502	1593	1684	1816	1956	2096	2247	2419	2720
JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1593	1684	1775	1906	2056	2217	2379	2530	2831
										
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	1261	1349	1441	1569	1713	1853	2004	2173	2476
JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	1359	1449	1539	1671	1822	1981	2144	2297	2595
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	1407	1494	1587	1717	1859	2000	2150	2321	2621
JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1505	1597	1689	1817	1971	2131	2291	2442	2742
										
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	1386	1478	1568	1698	1839	1979	2132	2302	2605
JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1487	1578	1668	1799	1949	2111	2273	2423	2724
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1534	1624	1715	1843	1986	2127	2278	2448	2751
JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1635	1724	1816	1946	2096	2255	2419	2570	2872
										
30” Open Arm										
JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1641	1801	1945	2187	2427	2668	2910	3153	3534
JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1761	1925	2086	2325	2569	2806	3051	3291	3673
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1788	1948	2089	2331	2573	2816	3056	3298	3680
JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1908	2069	2232	2472	2715	2957	3195	3437	3820

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67	Ganging Bracket	60
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67	Metal Glides	26
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

JORDAN | GUEST

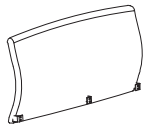
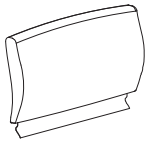
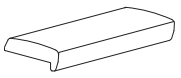
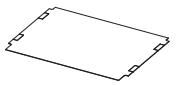
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1770	1930	2072	2315	2554	2797	3037	3282	3662
JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1892	2052	2213	2453	2695	2937	3179	3421	3803
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1914	2077	2217	2460	2699	2944	3183	3428	3808
JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	2038	2196	2359	2602	2842	3082	3323	3566	3949
										
44” Open Arm										
JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1963	2165	2334	2617	2910	3201	3493	3785	4238
JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	2112	2316	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	3946	4407
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	2110	2311	2480	2765	3056	3346	3641	3930	4385
JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	2262	2462	2642	2933	3226	3519	3809	4090	4553
										
44” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	2090	2294	2463	2744	3037	3327	3621	3913	4365
JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	2241	2443	2625	2916	3208	3499	3789	4074	4534
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	2238	2440	2610	2891	3183	3477	3768	4059	4510
JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	2387	2588	2769	3064	3353	3645	3939	4221	4681

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

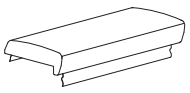
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG21	445	489	534	595	665	727	798	886	975	1.4	14	2.7
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG24	458	504	547	611	679	742	812	899	988	1.4	15	2.7
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG30	542	595	644	714	807	867	949	1048	1148	1.6	19	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
JOR2-RBG44	684	736	786	856	936	1008	1088	1190	1289	2.25	28	4.8
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG21	191	235	280	342	410	474	542	632	721	1.5	2	.8
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG24	194	238	282	344	413	476	546	635	723	1.5	2.3	.8
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG30	203	255	304	376	455	526	609	707	807	1.6	2.6	.8
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
JOR2-RBCG44	213	265	313	383	465	536	673	719	819	2.25	3.5	.8
 21" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS21	413	436	466	505	549	590	636	694	750	.9	9	2.7
 24" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS24	430	458	488	527	571	613	658	714	771	.9	10	2.7
 30" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS30	527	563	597	645	700	750	805	874	942	.9	12	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Seat												
JOR2-RS44	696	729	765	812	868	916	974	1041	1111	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard												
JOR2-RSG21	94										1	.3
JOR2-RSG24	115										2	.4
JOR2-RSG30	161										3	.5
JOR2-RSG44	174										4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	81	52	191	228	274	316	361	416	474	1.0	1.6	.8
 24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	86	166	195	234	280	319	364	423	477	1.0	1.7	.8
 30" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	151	187	222	270	325	375	429	500	568	1.0	2	.8
 44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	156	192	226	274	330	379	433	504	571	1.0	2.5	.8
 Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	228	243	257	278	300	320	343	371	427	0.9	6.0	.8
 Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Center - Beech JOR2-RSFC	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Center - Maple JOR2-RSFC	344										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

 Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Beech JOR2-RSFCAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Maple JOR2-RSFCAC	390										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

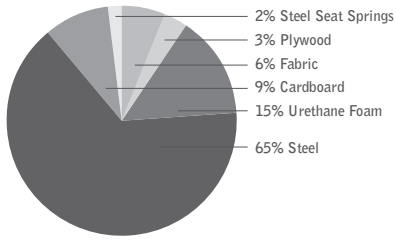
 Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	74										1.5	.2

	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface JOR2-RACSS	249	252	262	277	2	.2

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT I MESH BACK



Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

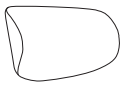
ORDERING NOTES: Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912

View Solis images | www.krug.ca

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM21OPU	Urethane	1162	1195	1229	1300	1371	1440	1509	1579	1687
SOL2-PM21OPW	Beech	1292	1329	1362	1431	1502	1571	1641	1713	1818
21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU21OPU	Urethane	1221	1292	1369	1517	1663	1813	1956	2104	2399
SOL2-PU21OPW	Beech	1353	1425	1501	1647	1794	1945	2089	2238	2532
										
24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM24OPU	Urethane	1200	1236	1272	1342	1412	1481	1552	1620	1727
SOL2-PM24OPW	Beech	1334	1371	1404	1474	1541	1613	1684	1752	1861
24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU24OPU	Urethane	1263	1338	1412	1558	1705	1853	2003	2150	2444
SOL2-PU24OPW	Beech	1397	1472	1541	1691	1839	1986	2134	2281	2579
										
30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU30OPU	Urethane	1568	1677	1787	2004	2222	2440	2657	2877	3312
SOL2-PU30OPW	Beech	1701	1813	1918	2135	2354	2573	2790	3007	3444

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
														
Ottoman														
SOL5	558	582	601	648	694	737	781	825	916	18.25	18.25	13	12	5
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards														
														
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back														
SOL2-BCM21	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCM24	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back														
SOL2-BCU21	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCU24	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
														
Adjustable Headrest														
SOL2-HRM	181	199	215	242	267	291	316	342	390	15	3	6.75	3	0.9
SOL2-HRU	181	199	215	242	267	291	316	342	390					

Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

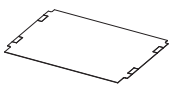
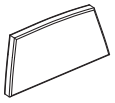
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

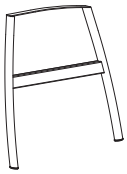
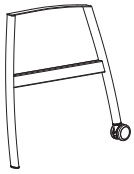
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

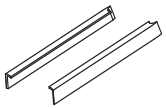
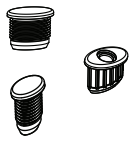
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	P	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Patient Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm-Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm-Urethane Arm
				30	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm-Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	706	768	832	920	1021	1110	1209	1335	1462	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	473										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	746	809	873	960	1062	1149	1251	1377	1504	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	542										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	899	983	1065	1178	1309	1425	1557	1722	1883	2.6	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	265	327	390	478	581	667	768	894	1021	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	266	328	392	479	582	668	769	895	1022	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	321	405	487	599	731	847	978	1142	1306	2.6	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	34										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	35										3.0	.7
	21” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	.9	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start		
	SOL2-RSFS 140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSX 116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End		
	SOL2-RSFE 140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEX 116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC 180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSCX 144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC 180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFECX 144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC2 156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 152	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC2 156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 152	10	1.5
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane		
	SOL2-RACU 73	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech		
	SOL2-RACWB 223	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple		
	SOL2-RACWM 240	1.0	.2

Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
SOL2-RACSS	268	274	296	319	2	.2

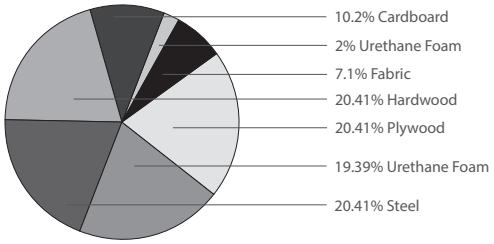
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech		
	SOL2-RSRCB 189	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple		
	SOL2-RSRCM 242	1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGF 23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGB 23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4		
	SOL2-RGS4 25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGFC 24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGBC 24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCH 31	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCS 34	1.5	.3

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1246	1307	1368	1486	1606	1725	1844	1964	2205
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P21SNC	Beech Palette	1673	1756	1842	2009	2179	2347	2513	2681	3016
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1689	1772	1856	2023	2191	2359	2527	2695	3028
	24” Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1318	1379	1439	1558	1676	1798	1918	2038	2276
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P24SNC	Beech Palette	1747	1832	1914	2083	2251	2418	2586	2754	3089
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1759	1843	1927	2096	2264	2431	2599	2767	3102

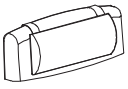
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 36.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1524	1613	1703	1883	2064	2242	2422	2602	2961
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC	Beech Palette	1953	2066	2182	2409	2635	2862	3091	3319	3773
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1964	2080	2193	2421	2649	2877	3104	3331	3786

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 36

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	21” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR21	343	394	425	454	483	515	542	573	615	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR24	376	431	466	500	534	567	598	631	676	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30” Plus Patient Headrest FAE2-RHR30	450	515	556	593	632	674	711	751	804	0.9	2.3	0.9

PRODUCT CODE KEY

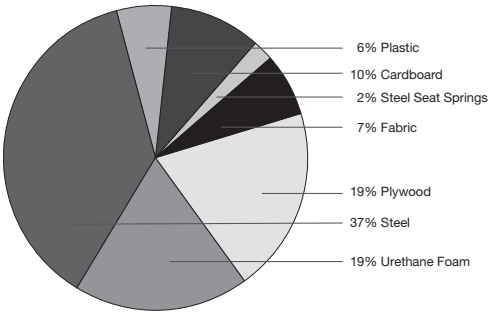
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Metal Glides	26
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

Additional features and options information see page 36.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21OPAS	1119	1176	1235	1348	1462	1578	1691	1804	2032
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21OPAN	1323	1380	1438	1552	1666	1779	1893	2007	2237
 21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21SPAS	1528	1606	1689	1848	2006	2166	2325	2486	2805
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21SPAN	1729	1810	1892	2052	2211	2369	2530	2690	3009
 21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21CPAS	1539	1618	1699	1860	2019	2179	2339	2500	2818
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21CPAN	1744	1822	1905	2064	2222	2382	2542	2699	3021
 24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24OPAS	1188	1245	1303	1416	1531	1644	1756	1871	2102
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24OPAN	1393	1447	1506	1618	1733	1848	1962	2077	2303
 24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24SPAS	1594	1676	1754	1916	2077	2236	2395	2554	2874
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24SPAN	1799	1880	1959	2118	2278	2438	2599	2760	3078
 24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24CPAS	1609	1690	1769	1928	2088	2247	2408	2567	2884
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24CPAN	1813	1892	1972	2132	2293	2449	2611	2770	3090

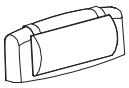
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30OPAS	1382	1471	1556	1726	1898	2068	2239	2411	2752
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30OPAN	1587	1672	1756	1928	2102	2273	2443	2613	2957
 30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30SPAS	1793	1901	2008	2227	2442	2659	2877	3094	3525
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30SPAN	1996	2104	2213	2430	2646	2862	3080	3297	3730
 30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30CPAS	1804	1913	2022	2239	2455	2672	2888	3105	3538
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30CPAN	2007	2116	2224	2442	2658	2875	3093	3310	3741

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest												
FAE2-RHR21	343	394	425	454	483	515	542	573	615	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest												
FAE2-RHR24	376	431	466	500	534	567	598	631	676	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest												
FAE2-RHR30	450	515	556	593	632	674	711	751	804	0.9	2.3	0.9

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Metal Glides	26
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

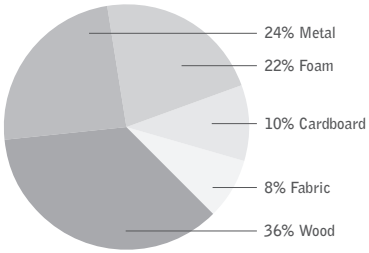
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21"



21" with headrest



24"



30" Plus



Ottoman

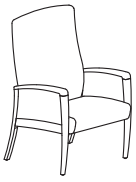


WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Ganging Bracket	60
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

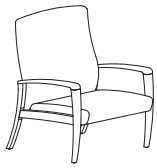
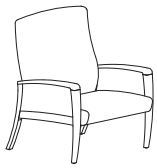
JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1510	1648	1791	2034	2274	2515	2759	2999	3363
JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1610	1751	1893	2134	2377	2617	2857	3101	3461
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1657	1798	1938	2180	2422	2661	2905	3144	3509
JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1754	1898	2039	2280	2523	2765	3004	3246	3606
										
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1638	1779	1923	2161	2401	2643	2884	3129	3488
JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1739	1879	2020	2264	2504	2742	2987	3227	3591
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1783	1926	2066	2305	2550	2790	3032	3272	3636
JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1885	2024	2166	2408	2650	2891	3133	3374	3738
										
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1556	1699	1843	2094	2343	2589	2840	3090	3459
JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1660	1802	1948	2198	2445	2695	2945	3192	3566
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1705	1852	1997	2244	2495	2741	2993	3241	3610
JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1810	1954	2101	2349	2596	2848	3094	3345	3715
										
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1689	1833	1978	2224	2474	2723	2972	3221	3595
JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1790	1936	2080	2328	2579	2828	3075	3323	3697
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1836	1981	2129	2378	2627	2874	3121	3370	3744
JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1944	2087	2232	2478	2731	2978	3223	3477	3849

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Non-Marring Glide	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

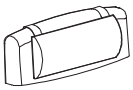
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30” Open Arm										
JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1842	1980	2124	2365	2607	2849	3090	3331	3692
JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1944	2084	2223	2465	2707	2948	3189	3432	3793
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1988	2131	2272	2510	2754	2994	3236	3478	3838
JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	2088	2230	2368	2612	2852	3095	3337	3579	3940
 30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1972	2111	2252	2494	2737	2976	3220	3458	3820
JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	2069	2212	2352	2594	2833	3075	3319	3559	3922
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	2117	2255	2397	2640	2881	3120	3366	3604	3970
JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	2222	2356	2500	2739	2980	3223	3463	3708	4067

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Non-Marring Glide	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
		Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

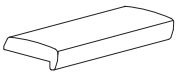
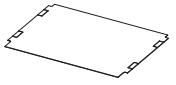
PRODUCT CODE KEY

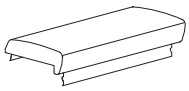
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest													
JOR2-RHR21		327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest													
JOR2-RHR24		359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest													
JOR2-RHR30		429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9
 Ottoman													
JOR-5	Beech	670	701	730	760	785	816	853	873	921	0.66	14	5
	Maple	729	747	779	806	835	865	892	921	971	0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
 21” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP21	588	647	707	791	887	973	1066	1187	1306	1.9	19	3.8
 24” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP24	614	674	733	817	913	999	1093	1212	1332	1.9	21	3.8
 30” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP30	668	733	807	907	1016	1115	1226	1367	1505	2.21	24	4.8
 21” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP21	245	305	365	449	543	628	724	845	962	1.9	2.5	0.8
 24” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP24	249	309	369	453	468	633	729	849	975	1.9	2.7	0.8
 30” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP30	267	336	406	502	614	711	823	961	1100	2.21	3	0.8
 21” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS21	413	436	466	505	549	590	636	694	750	.9	9	2.7
 24” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS24	430	458	488	527	571	613	658	714	771	.9	10	2.7
 30” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS30	527	563	597	645	700	750	805	874	942	.9	12	3.4
 44” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS44	696	729	765	812	868	916	974	1041	1111	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	94 115 161 174										1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2										
 21” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	81	162	191	228	274	316	361	416	474	1.0	1.6	.8
 24” Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	86	166	195	234	280	319	364	423	477	1.0	1.7	.8
 30” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	151	187	222	270	325	375	429	500	568	1.0	2	.8
 44” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC44	156	192	226	274	330	379	433	504	571	1.0	2.5	.8
 Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	228	243	257	278	300	320	343	371	427	0.9	6.0	.8
 Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	344										7.5	1.4
 Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	390										7.5	1.4
 Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	74										1.5	.2
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface JOR2-RACSS	Grade A- White 249			Grade A- Color 252		Grade- B 262		Grade- C 277			2	.2

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

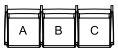
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

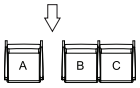
Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.

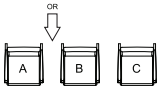


EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



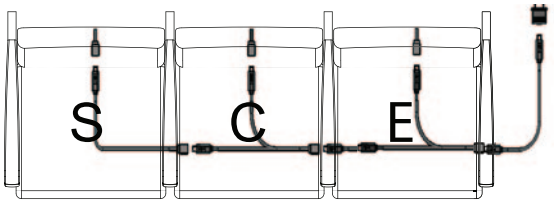
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.
Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.





Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male
Neteera power adapter type C

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFG21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFG24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

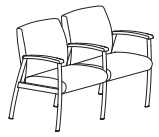
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912
3 ARMS	658	702	745	835	922	1011	1100	1191	1369
4 ARMS	876	934	995	1114	1230	1349	1401	1585	1822

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	2002	2069	2138	2278	2418	2557	2697	2836	3053
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	2198	2271	2339	2478	2617	2759	2898	3035	3251
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	2102	2215	2327	2553	2774	3001	3226	3453	3899
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	2301	2416	2527	2752	2976	3204	3428	3652	4099
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	2871	2974	3079	3289	3496	3708	3917	4126	4448
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	3136	3241	3345	3553	3761	3973	4181	4391	4712
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	3017	3187	3353	3691	4030	4368	4704	5038	5715
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	3285	3453	3621	3956	4293	4634	4970	5306	5979
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	2056	2127	2195	2334	2474	2613	2754	2893	3110
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	2254	2325	2395	2535	2675	2815	2952	3093	3305
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	2161	2274	2386	2611	2836	3061	3288	3512	3960
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	2361	2473	2586	2811	3035	3259	3486	3711	4159
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2958	3062	3166	3375	3584	3793	4004	4211	4534
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	3223	3327	3432	3642	3851	4060	4269	4478	4801
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	3111	3276	3442	3771	4101	4432	4760	5095	5752
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	3375	3542	3709	4037	4368	4696	5027	5361	6020

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

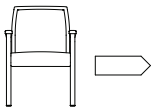
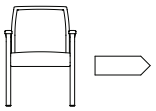
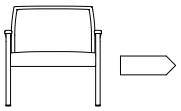
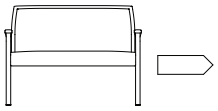
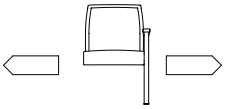
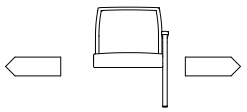
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane Arm
				24X2	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				24X3		

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

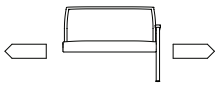
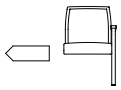
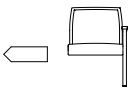
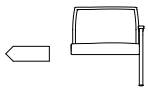
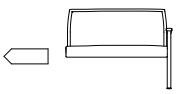
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
START	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	1062	1096	1134	1199	1269	1339	1409	1479	1587
	SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	1194	1228	1263	1333	1402	1473	1540	1612	1720
	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU21OPU	Urethane	1116	1172	1228	1342	1453	1566	1677	1790	2016
	SOL2-SGU21OPW	Beech	1250	1306	1361	1474	1585	1698	1813	1924	2148
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	1105	1140	1173	1244	1313	1381	1453	1523	1632
	SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	1236	1272	1307	1376	1445	1517	1585	1656	1761
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	1161	1215	1273	1382	1496	1610	1722	1834	2060
	SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	1291	1348	1407	1518	1632	1745	1855	1965	2192
	30” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU30OPU	Urethane	1350	1440	1528	1703	1879	2054	2230	2408	2760
	SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1485	1571	1663	1835	2010	2189	2362	2539	2891
	44” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1565	1650	1741	1913	2090	2268	2443	2617	2969
	SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1697	1783	1871	2046	2223	2397	2575	2751	3103
CENTER	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	954	988	1024	1090	1163	1230	1302	1372	1479
	SOL2-CGM21OPW	Beech	1021	1054	1088	1161	1228	1298	1369	1439	1546
	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	1002	1058	1115	1227	1339	1452	1561	1676	1900
	SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	1067	1121	1180	1292	1407	1518	1631	1745	1965
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	978	1015	1051	1118	1190	1258	1329	1398	1505
	SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	1046	1082	1116	1184	1254	1326	1396	1463	1571
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	1032	1087	1144	1254	1369	1481	1593	1704	1930
	SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	1097	1151	1210	1323	1437	1550	1662	1772	1997

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Option upcharges page 51.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm- Wood Arm	
					COU Closed Arm / Open Center Arm- Urethane Arm	

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

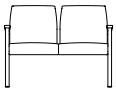
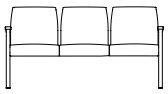
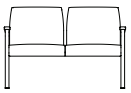
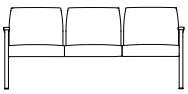
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	1204	1291	1379	1557	1729	1907	2084	2255	2610
SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	1272	1358	1445	1624	1798	1975	2150	2324	2676
 44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1408	1496	1584	1759	1936	2110	2285	2462	2815
SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1474	1565	1648	1828	2003	2175	2353	2528	2880
END  21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	954	988	1024	1090	1163	1230	1302	1372	1479
SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	1021	1054	1088	1161	1228	1298	1369	1439	1546
21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	1002	1058	1115	1227	1339	1452	1561	1676	1900
SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	1067	1121	1180	1292	1407	1518	1631	1745	1965
 24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	978	1015	1051	1118	1190	1258	1329	1398	1505
SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	1046	1082	1116	1184	1254	1326	1396	1463	1571
24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	1032	1087	1144	1254	1369	1481	1593	1704	1930
SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	1097	1151	1210	1323	1437	1550	1662	1772	1997
 30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	1204	1291	1379	1557	1729	1907	2084	2255	2610
SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	1272	1358	1445	1624	1798	1975	2150	2324	2676
 44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1408	1499	1584	1759	1936	2110	2285	2462	2815
SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1474	1565	1648	1828	2003	2175	2353	2528	2880

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Option upcharges page 51.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1898	1947	1997	2096	2195	2297	2395	2495	2643
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	2030	2080	2131	2230	2328	2428	2528	2628	2774
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1997	2107	2219	2444	2669	2894	3118	3345	3793
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	2131	2240	2353	2579	2802	3027	3251	3478	3928
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2653	2725	2802	2950	3101	3250	3399	3550	3773
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2786	2859	2933	3082	3234	3382	3532	3682	3903
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2791	2959	3131	3466	3801	4138	4476	4813	5490
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2926	3093	3260	3599	3932	4271	4611	4945	5620
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1941	1990	2041	2138	2239	2339	2439	2538	2688
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	2074	2124	2172	2273	2369	2472	2571	2670	2819
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2041	2155	2265	2491	2716	2942	3164	3390	3838
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	2172	2284	2396	2621	2849	3073	3298	3522	3973
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2718	2791	2868	3016	3164	3316	3463	3613	3837
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2850	2926	2999	3147	3298	3449	3598	3744	3972
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2854	3026	3194	3532	3869	4207	4544	4878	5553
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2990	3159	3325	3664	4002	4339	4678	5012	5688

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

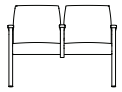
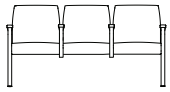
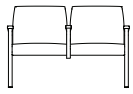
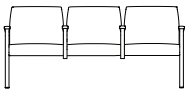
Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2048	2098	2148	2247	2348	2445	2544	2646	2796
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	2247	2299	2348	2445	2544	2646	2744	2847	2994
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2155	2268	2379	2604	2828	3053	3276	3502	3951
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	2352	2464	2579	2802	3026	3251	3477	3704	4151
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2885	2963	3037	3187	3337	3486	3634	3785	4008
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	3154	3227	3302	3453	3601	3752	3899	4048	4273
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3038	3207	3375	3711	4048	4387	4723	5062	5737
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	3303	3472	3642	3977	4316	4650	4989	5328	6002
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2089	2138	2190	2289	2390	2488	2587	2688	2836
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	2289	2339	2390	2488	2587	2688	2788	2884	3035
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2195	2311	2422	2648	2872	3096	3321	3547	3996
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	2395	2509	2620	2848	3072	3297	3520	3744	4194
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2952	3027	3103	3251	3400	3551	3698	3849	4074
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	3220	3292	3368	3516	3665	3816	3964	4114	4338
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3105	3272	3442	3778	4116	4455	4790	5129	5803
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	3370	3539	3709	4044	4381	4722	5055	5393	6070

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

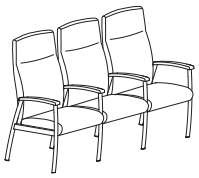
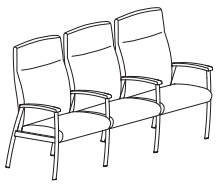
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order..

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912
3 ARMS	658	702	745	835	922	1011	1100	1191	1369
4 ARMS	876	934	995	1114	1230	1349	1401	1585	1822

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	2209	2277	2348	2487	2627	2766	2905	3043	3259
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	2408	2476	2544	2686	2826	2964	3104	3244	3458
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	2321	2462	2604	2882	3164	3447	3724	4006	4569
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	2521	2659	2802	3080	3366	3644	3925	4206	4767
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	3195	3301	3406	3616	3824	4035	4242	4450	4774
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	3461	3573	3682	3881	4089	4297	4506	4715	5038
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	3363	3578	3789	4221	4647	5104	5504	5932	6789
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	3627	3844	4058	4484	4912	5368	5769	6199	7053
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	2238	2305	2378	2515	2656	2796	2933	3074	3290
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	2437	2506	2575	2716	2853	2994	3135	3272	3488
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	2352	2494	2633	2916	3195	3478	3757	4039	4600
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	2552	2692	2832	3114	3397	3676	3956	4239	4799
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	3257	3363	3466	3673	3883	4092	4302	4509	4836
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	3522	3627	3731	3940	4150	4359	4567	4775	5101
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	3423	3638	3852	4280	4710	5135	5567	5995	6853
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	3688	3902	4117	4547	4974	5402	5831	6262	7119

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Closed arm panel upcharges page 58.

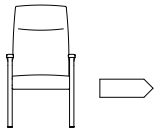
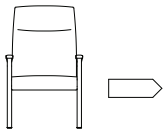
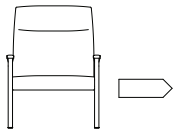
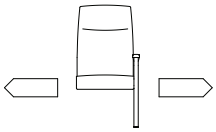
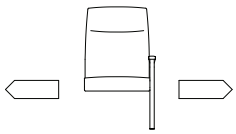
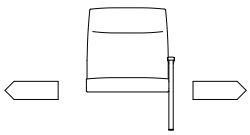
	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
SOL	2	PCP		U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit		Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
				M	21X3	OPU
				Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
					24X2	CLW
						Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					24X3	CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

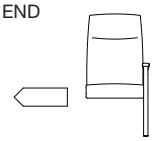
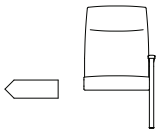
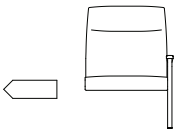
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
START										
	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPM21OPU	Urethane	1162	1195	1229	1300	1371	1440	1509	1579	1687
SOL2-SPM21OPW	Beech	1292	1329	1362	1431	1502	1571	1641	1713	1818
	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU21OPU	Urethane	1221	1292	1369	1517	1663	1813	1956	2104	2399
SOL2-SPU21OPW	Beech	1353	1425	1501	1647	1794	1945	2089	2238	2532
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPM24OPU	Urethane	1200	1236	1272	1342	1412	1481	1552	1620	1727
SOL2-SPM24OPW	Beech	1334	1371	1404	1474	1541	1613	1684	1752	1861
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU24OPU	Urethane	1263	1338	1412	1558	1705	1853	2003	2150	2444
SOL2-SPU24OPW	Beech	1397	1472	1541	1691	1839	1986	2134	2281	2579
	30” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU30OPU	Urethane	1568	1677	1787	2004	2222	2439	2657	2877	3312
SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beech	1701	1813	1918	2135	2354	2573	2790	3007	3444
CENTER										
	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPM21OPU	Urethane	1053	1087	1120	1193	1303	1331	1401	1472	1579
SOL2-CPM21OPW	Beech	1118	1151	1190	1258	1329	1398	1467	1537	1645
	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1180	1253	1401	1551	1695	1843	1991	2285
SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	1172	1249	1319	1467	1614	1760	1909	2058	2353
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPM24OPU	Urethane	1081	1115	1148	1220	1289	1358	1426	1496	1605
SOL2-CPM24OPW	Beech	1146	1180	1215	1285	1354	1424	1493	1565	1671
	24” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU24OPU	Urethane	1136	1209	1283	1429	1578	1725	1871	2020	2316
SOL2-CPU24OPW	Beech	1199	1275	1348	1496	1643	1791	1937	2087	2382
	30” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU30OPU	Urethane	1422	1531	1638	1857	2074	2291	2509	2731	3163
SOL2-CPU30OPW	Beech	1487	1598	1704	1924	2138	2356	2575	2796	3229

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Closed arm panel upcharges page 58.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END  21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	1053	1087	1120	1193	1262	1331	1401	1472	1579
SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	1118	1151	1190	1258	1329	1398	1467	1537	1645
21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1180	1253	1401	1551	1695	1843	1991	2285
SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	1172	1249	1319	1467	1614	1760	1909	2058	2353
 24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	1081	1115	1148	1220	1289	1358	1426	1496	1605
SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	1146	1180	1215	1285	1354	1424	1493	1565	1671
24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	1136	1209	1283	1429	1578	1725	1871	2020	2316
SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	1199	1275	1348	1496	1643	1791	1938	2087	2382
 30" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1422	1531	1638	1857	2074	2291	2509	2731	3163
SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1487	1598	1704	1924	2138	2356	2575	2796	3229

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

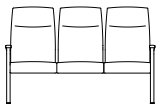
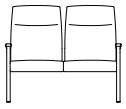
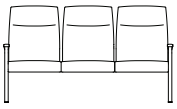
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	2096	2147	2195	2297	2395	2495	2594	2694	2845
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	2230	2278	2328	2428	2528	2628	2725	2828	2976
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	2205	2350	2501	2794	3090	3383	3680	3975	4565
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	2338	2482	2632	2927	3222	3516	3812	4109	4696
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2948	3025	3099	3249	3398	3547	3696	3846	4069
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	3081	3158	3231	3381	3531	3680	3828	3978	4204
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	3104	3324	3547	3987	4432	4873	5316	5759	6644
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	3236	3458	3680	4125	4565	5005	5449	5892	6777
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	2135	2188	2237	2334	2434	2535	2633	2736	2882
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	2271	2320	2367	2469	2569	2668	2767	2868	3016
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2247	2395	2542	2838	3135	3429	3722	4018	4611
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	2381	2528	2676	2970	3267	3559	3854	4151	4740
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	3013	3089	3161	3312	3459	3608	3759	3907	4131
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	3144	3221	3293	3444	3595	3742	3893	4057	4266
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	3172	3392	3610	4055	4500	4942	5381	5825	6709
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	3302	3523	3743	4187	4631	5074	5517	5958	6843

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Closed arm panel upcharges page 58.

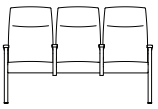
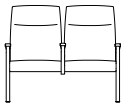
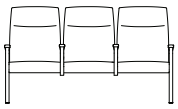
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2245	2297	2347	2444	2543	2643	2742	2845	2993
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	2444	2495	2543	2643	2742	2845	2944	3042	3190
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2362	2507	2657	2950	3246	3542	3836	4131	4723
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	2562	2707	2854	3151	3447	3741	4036	4334	4920
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	3187	3260	3337	3486	3634	3785	3932	4084	4308
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	3453	3525	3601	3752	3899	4048	4198	4349	4571
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3351	3574	3793	4238	4679	5121	5565	6007	6893
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	3617	3838	4060	4503	4944	5388	5830	6271	7157
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2285	2338	2386	2487	2586	2686	2786	2883	3034
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech	2487	2537	2586	2686	2786	2883	2986	3082	3234
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2407	2553	2699	2995	3291	3584	3882	4177	4765
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	2605	2752	2901	3194	3490	3785	4082	4377	4966
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane	3250	3323	3399	3550	3697	3848	3999	4147	4370
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech	3515	3591	3664	3815	3962	4113	4263	4413	4636
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3419	3641	3861	4303	4747	5189	5631	6073	6958
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech	3685	3903	4127	4569	5012	5453	5894	6336	7222

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Closed arm panel upcharges page 61.

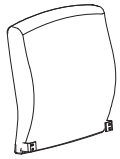
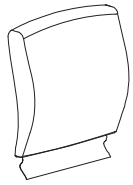
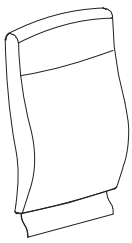
	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

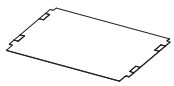
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

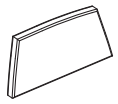
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

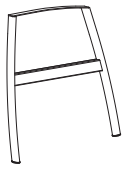
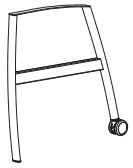
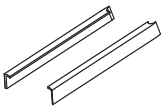
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU21	595	640	683	745	816	876	949	1036	1124	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM21	500										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU24	610	652	697	758	829	891	961	1052	1140	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM24	521										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU30	663	712	763	834	914	984	1066	1166	1267	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU44	833	885	933	1004	1085	1157	1237	1336	1439	2.25	28	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU21	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2	.8
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU24	207	252	296	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU30	224	273	324	396	475	546	626	727	828	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU44	228	280	330	401	480	553	632	731	834	2.25	3.5	.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	706	768	832	920	1021	1110	1209	1335	1462	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	473										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	746	809	873	960	1062	1149	1251	1377	1504	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	542										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	899	983	1065	1178	1309	1425	1557	1722	1883	2.2	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	265	327	390	478	581	667	768	894	1021	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	266	328	392	479	582	668	769	895	1022	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	321	405	487	599	731	847	978	1142	1306	2.2	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	34									2.5	.5	
	SOL2-RMBTB24	35									3.0	.7	

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	1.1	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS21A-C	415	444	473	512	558	595	642	698	756	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS21A-L	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS21A-R	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS21B	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS24A-C	435	465	492	534	579	618	664	721	777	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS24A-L	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS24A-R	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS24B	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center SOL2-RSC21A-C	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC21A-L	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC21A-R	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC21B	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center SOL2-RSC24A-C	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC24A-L	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC24A-R	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC24B	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6

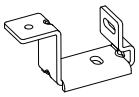
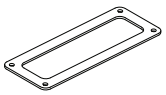
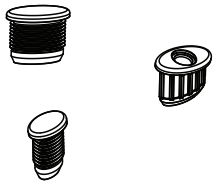
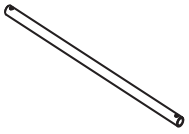
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim SOL2-RSFIB	135	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFIBX	123	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Start SOL2-RSFS	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center SOL2-RSFC	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFCX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End SOL2-RSFE	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFSC	180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSCX	144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFEC	180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFECX	144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFSC2	156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSC2X	152	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFEC2	156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEC2X	152	10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech SOL2-RSRCB	189	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple SOL2-RSRCM	242		
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane SOL2-RACU	73	1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech SOL2-RACWB	223	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple SOL2-RACWM	240	1.0	.2

Description	Model	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS	268	274	296	319	2	.2

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB1	71	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB2	53	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10)			
	SOL2-RLKB3	166	1.0	.2
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF	23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB	23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front			
	SOL2-RGFEA	30	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4	25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC	24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC	24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH	31	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS	34	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher			
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21	191	1.0	.3
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24	195	1.5	.4
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X	186	1.0	.5
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	192	1.5	.6

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

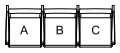
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

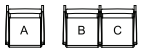
Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



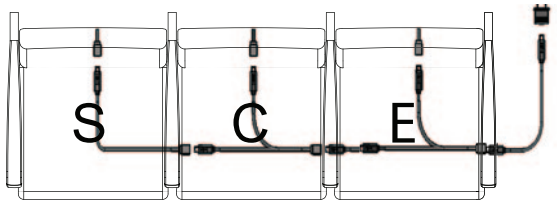
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.
Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.





Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male
Neteera power adapter type C

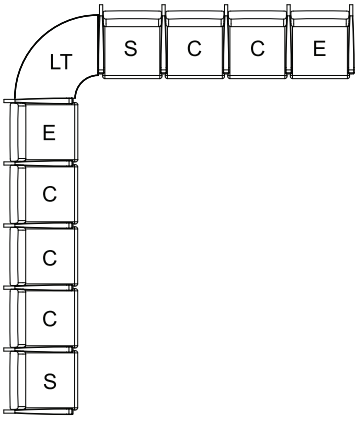
FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 187 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

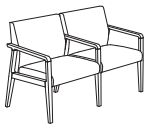
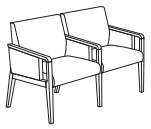
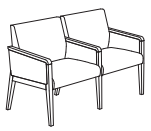
Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	191
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	196
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	207
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	215
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

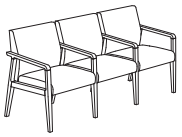
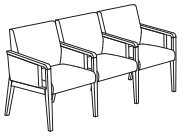
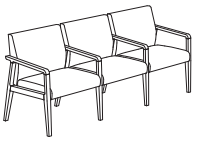
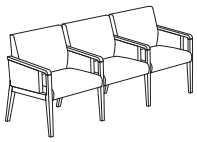
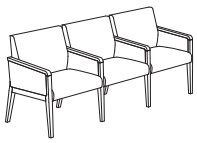
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	Beech Palette	2081	2176	2273	2464	2656	2848	3038	3230	3614
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	Beech Palette	2751	2882	3015	3278	3542	3807	4069	4334	4861
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2CNC	Beech Palette	2775	2908	3040	3304	3568	3833	4097	4360	4886
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2ONC	Beech Palette	2268	2364	2459	2650	2844	3034	3226	3417	3801
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	Beech Palette	2937	3070	3201	3463	3729	3992	4257	4521	5049
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	Beech Palette	2964	3095	3227	3490	3755	4018	4284	4547	5074

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	Beech Palette	2957	3102	3245	3534	3819	4106	4394	4681	5257
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	Beech Palette	3871	4063	4255	4637	5021	5404	5787	6171	6937
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	Beech Palette	3910	4102	4293	4677	5058	5444	5826	6210	6976
 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	Beech Palette	3176	3269	3411	3699	3986	4274	4564	4848	5425
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	Beech Palette	4089	4230	4423	4804	5190	5572	5956	6337	7104
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	Beech Palette	4129	4269	4461	4844	5227	5611	5995	6378	7145

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	75
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	191
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	196
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	207
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	215
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355

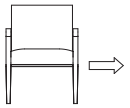
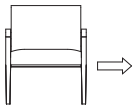
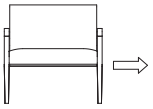
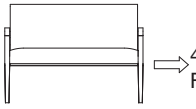
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
See Page 643 for color selection.	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284
30” Chairs	86	99	115	141	166	194	220	246	300

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

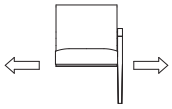
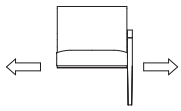
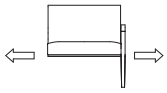
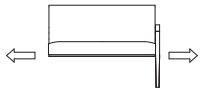
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start										
21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG21ONC	Beech Palette	1190	1236	1284	1379	1474	1569	1667	1761	1954
 21” Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG21SNC	Beech Palette	1615	1689	1759	1903	2048	2191	2333	2479	2766
21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG21CNC	Beech Palette	1631	1699	1773	1916	2062	2205	2348	2492	2778
24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG24ONC	Beech Palette	1273	1320	1370	1465	1561	1659	1752	1848	2041
 24” Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG24SNC	Beech Palette	1701	1774	1845	1990	2133	2277	2421	2565	2852
24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG24CNC	Beech Palette	1715	1788	1860	2003	2146	2293	2434	2579	2864
30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG30ONC	Beech Palette	1453	1523	1589	1727	1866	2004	2142	2278	2554
 30” Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	1881	1975	2066	2253	2439	2625	2811	2995	3367
30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	1894	1987	2080	2268	2450	2636	2824	3009	3379
44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG44ONC	Beech Palette	1787	1871	1959	2133	2305	2480	2655	2828	3176
 44” Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG44SNC	Beech Palette	2214	2324	2437	2657	2879	3101	3321	3542	3986
44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-SG44CNC	Beech Palette	2227	2338	2448	2670	2891	3113	3335	3555	4001

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21ONC	Beech Palette	1093	1141	1190	1284	1379	1474	1571	1667	1859
	21” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1334	1396	1455	1576	1693	1814	1933	2053	2294
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1348	1408	1467	1587	1705	1828	1947	2066	2304
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24ONC	Beech Palette	1177	1226	1273	1371	1465	1561	1659	1752	1946
	24” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24SNC	Beech Palette	1422	1481	1540	1661	1779	1900	2020	2138	2379
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG24CNC	Beech Palette	1435	1493	1555	1672	1793	1913	2033	2153	2392
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30ONC	Beech Palette	1356	1426	1494	1633	1772	1908	2046	2185	2459
	30” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30SNC	Beech Palette	1602	1681	1760	1924	2086	2245	2409	2570	2893
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG30CNC	Beech Palette	1613	1693	1774	1936	2098	2259	2421	2584	2906
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44ONC	Beech Palette	1691	1776	1864	2038	2212	2385	2558	2735	3080
	44” Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44SNC	Beech Palette	1932	2032	2131	2327	2526	2722	2920	3118	3513
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-CG44CNC	Beech Palette	1946	2044	2144	2340	2538	2737	2933	3133	3525

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End										
21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21ONC	Beech Palette	1093	1141	1190	1284	1379	1474	1571	1667	1859
21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21SNC	Beech Palette	1334	1396	1455	1576	1693	1814	1933	2053	2294
21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21CNC	Beech Palette	1348	1408	1467	1587	1705	1828	1947	2066	2304
24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24ONC	Beech Palette	1177	1226	1273	1371	1465	1561	1659	1752	1946
24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24SNC	Beech Palette	1422	1481	1540	1661	1779	1900	2020	2138	2379
24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24CNC	Beech Palette	1435	1493	1555	1672	1793	1913	2033	2153	2392
30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30ONC	Beech Palette	1356	1426	1494	1633	1772	1908	2046	2185	2459
30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30SNC	Beech Palette	1602	1681	1760	1924	2086	2245	2409	2570	2893
30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30CNC	Beech Palette	1613	1693	1774	1936	2098	2259	2421	2584	2906
44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44ONC	Beech Palette	1691	1776	1864	2038	2212	2385	2558	2735	3080
44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44SNC	Beech Palette	1932	2032	2131	2327	2526	2722	2920	3118	3513
44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44CNC	Beech Palette	1946	2044	2144	2340	2538	2737	2933	3133	3525

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677

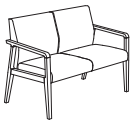
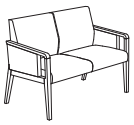
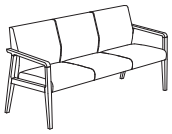
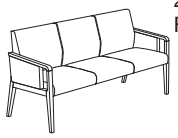
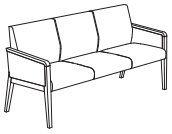
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

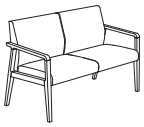
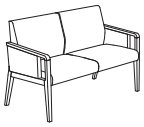
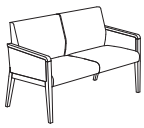
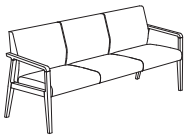
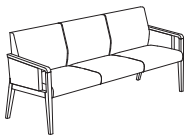
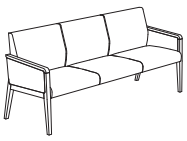
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC	Beech Palette	1925	2020	2117	2306	2501	2692	2882	3075	3458
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2353	2473	2594	2831	3073	3313	3552	3789	4270
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2366	2486	2607	2847	3084	3323	3565	3803	4285
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech Palette	2619	2763	2906	3194	3481	3768	4058	4344	4919
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3049	3215	3383	3718	4055	4391	4727	5058	5729
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3061	3229	3397	3731	4066	4402	4737	5074	5744

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

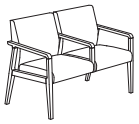
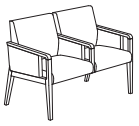
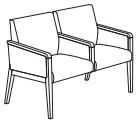
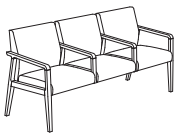
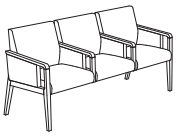
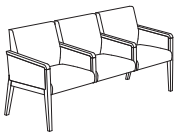
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	Beech Palette	2089	2187	2280	2473	2664	2856	3049	3238	3624
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2517	2638	2760	2996	3237	3477	3715	3955	4434
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2531	2652	2770	3010	3250	3489	3730	3970	4447
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	Beech Palette	2852	2996	3140	3429	3714	4004	4290	4579	5151
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3283	3450	3617	3953	4289	4622	4958	5294	5965
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3294	3461	3629	3964	4301	4636	4971	5307	5977

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31. Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

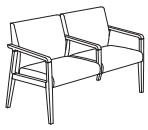
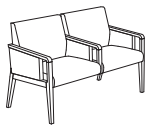
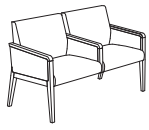
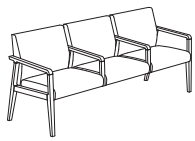
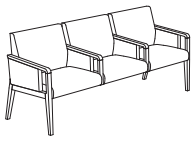
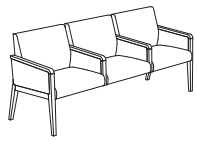
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	Beech Palette	2482	2579	2673	2864	3056	3247	3440	3630	4014
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3154	3287	3417	3682	3944	4207	4471	4734	5260
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3180	3313	3442	3708	3972	4234	4498	4759	5286
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	3520	3664	3808	4093	4381	4669	4957	5244	5821
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4434	4625	4817	5199	5583	5968	6351	6734	7502
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
 FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4474	4665	4855	5239	5622	6006	6389	6772	7539

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC	Beech Palette	2646	2742	2838	3028	3222	3411	3604	3797	4180
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3318	3450	3580	3845	4106	4372	4636	4899	5426
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3344	3476	3605	3870	4132	4398	4663	4925	5451
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC	Beech Palette	3755	3897	4040	4330	4616	4902	5192	5478	6054
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4667	4861	5052	5434	5818	6201	6583	6965	7735
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back										
FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4707	4899	5088	5474	5857	6241	6623	7006	7773

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123 Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

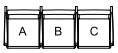
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

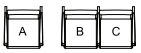
Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.

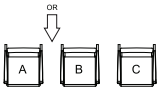


EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



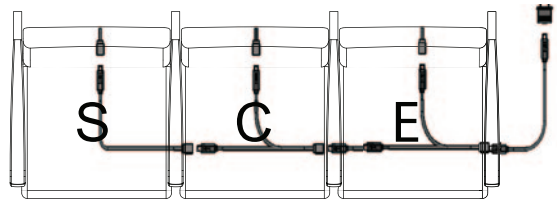
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.
Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.





Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male
Neteera power adapter type C

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to page 187 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Additional features and options information see page 37	

.	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711

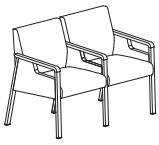
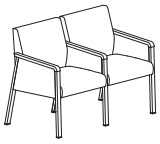
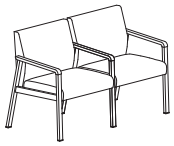
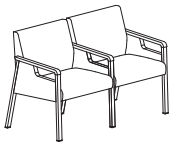
See Page 643 for color selection.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS	1880	1972	2064	2245	2428	2611	2793	2974	3341
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN	2187	2276	2368	2551	2736	2916	3098	3282	3645
									
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	2521	2646	2770	3021	3272	3523	3774	4025	4527
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN	2825	2950	3075	3325	3579	3828	4080	4331	4833
									
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS	2544	2670	2796	3047	3298	3550	3799	4050	4552
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN	2850	2974	3101	3351	3603	3852	4104	4354	4857
									
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS	2058	2148	2240	2423	2606	2788	2971	3154	3519
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN	2364	2455	2548	2726	2910	3094	3274	3457	3824
									
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS	2697	2822	2947	3199	3451	3704	3951	4204	4706
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN	3003	3129	3253	3505	3756	4006	4257	4508	5009
									
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS	2722	2848	2972	3223	3476	3727	3976	4228	4730
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN	3027	3154	3277	3531	3782	4032	4284	4533	5034

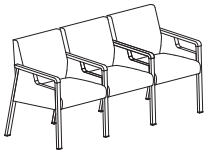
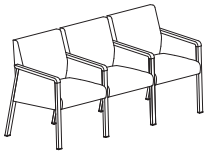
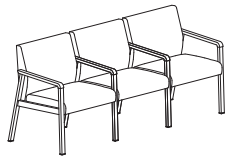
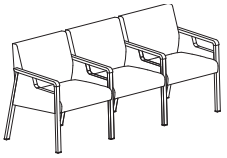
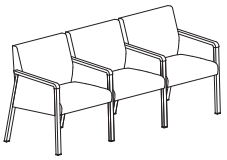
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 40, option upcharges page 82.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS	2681	2819	2956	3230	3505	3777	4050	4323	4870
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN	3089	3226	3363	3636	3910	4183	4458	4732	5279
									
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	3553	3735	3917	4284	4647	5011	5378	5742	6472
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN	3959	4141	4322	4689	5055	5419	5784	6148	6880
									
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	3589	3771	3954	4318	4684	5051	5414	5779	6510
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN	3996	4179	4361	4727	5090	5455	5822	6185	6915
									
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS	2890	2979	3116	3390	3663	3937	4211	4484	5032
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN	3297	3385	3522	3797	4069	4344	4617	4893	5441
									
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS	3761	3895	4076	4442	4807	5173	5537	5901	6631
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN	4168	4301	4484	4847	5215	5580	5944	6308	7041
									
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	3798	3931	4113	4479	4844	5210	5574	5939	6669
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN	4205	4338	4523	4886	5253	5615	5980	6346	7075

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 40, option upcharges page 82.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

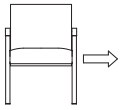
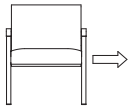
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113
Ganging Bracket	60	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	26		
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683		

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284
30” Chairs	86	99	115	141	166	194	220	246	300

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21OPAS	1064	1111	1152	1246	1335	1428	1519	1611	1793
									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21OPAN	1267	1313	1358	1449	1539	1632	1724	1815	1997
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21SPAS	1472	1539	1609	1746	1882	2019	2157	2294	2567
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21SPAN	1675	1744	1813	1949	2086	2222	2361	2496	2770
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21CPAS	1484	1554	1620	1756	1894	2031	2168	2304	2580
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21CPAN	1689	1754	1823	1962	2098	2236	2374	2509	2784
24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24OPAS	1146	1192	1237	1329	1421	1509	1603	1693	1877
									
24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24OPAN	1349	1396	1441	1533	1622	1714	1804	1896	2079
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24SPAS	1555	1621	1691	1830	1964	2102	2239	2376	2649
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24SPAN	1755	1824	1893	2031	2167	2303	2442	2579	2852
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24CPAS	1566	1634	1703	1840	1977	2113	2252	2387	2661
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24CPAN	1770	1838	1906	2043	2180	2318	2455	2589	2864

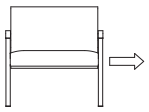
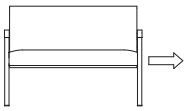
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 40, option upcharges page 82.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30OPAS	1316	1381	1446	1580	1710	1842	1972	2103	2366
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30OPAN	1519	1584	1649	1781	1913	2044	2175	2305	2570
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30SPAS	1725	1814	1901	2079	2254	2432	2609	2786	3138
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30SPAN	1928	2017	2104	2281	2459	2635	2811	2989	3344
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG30CPAS	1738	1824	1913	2089	2268	2444	2620	2797	3153
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG30CPAN	1941	2028	2116	2295	2471	2649	2824	3001	3354
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1633	1715	1798	1963	2130	2295	2460	2627	2956
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44OPAN	1836	1918	2002	2166	2332	2500	2662	2829	3159
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44SPAS	2041	2146	2252	2462	2673	2883	3095	3304	3730
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44SPAN	2244	2350	2457	2665	2878	3089	3299	3510	3932
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-SG44CPAS	2053	2160	2264	2474	2686	2898	3106	3319	3741
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-SG44CPAN	2256	2364	2469	2679	2890	3101	3313	3522	3946

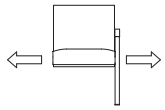
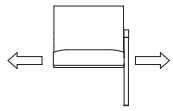
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Option upcharges page 85

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG21OPAS	1005	1052	1097	1190	1281	1371	1462	1555	1736
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG21OPAN	1108	1151	1198	1290	1381	1473	1563	1657	1838
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG21SPAS	1237	1293	1352	1465	1581	1693	1806	1922	2148
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG21SPAN	1338	1396	1453	1567	1681	1794	1908	2023	2252
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG21CPAS	1250	1307	1362	1478	1592	1705	1818	1933	2163
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG21CPAN	1352	1408	1465	1581	1693	1806	1922	2034	2264
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG24OPAS	1088	1135	1178	1272	1360	1453	1544	1635	1817
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG24OPAN	1191	1235	1282	1372	1463	1556	1645	1738	1919
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG24SPAS	1319	1376	1431	1547	1662	1775	1891	2003	2230
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG24SPAN	1421	1478	1535	1648	1764	1879	1991	2106	2332
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG24CPAS	1332	1389	1445	1559	1673	1789	1903	2017	2242
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG24CPAN	1431	1491	1547	1662	1775	1891	2003	2117	2346

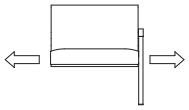
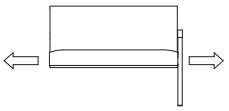
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 85

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30OPAS	1258	1325	1391	1521	1650	1782	1914	2046	2306
	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30OPAN	1359	1425	1492	1622	1753	1884	2017	2147	2410
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30SPAS	1489	1567	1644	1798	1953	2106	2259	2412	2722
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30SPAN	1590	1668	1746	1900	2053	2209	2362	2515	2824
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30CPAS	1502	1581	1657	1810	1964	2117	2273	2425	2737
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG30CPAN	1604	1681	1756	1912	2065	2219	2375	2527	2836
	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44OPAS	1576	1659	1743	1906	2070	2238	2401	2567	2899
	44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44OPAN	1676	1759	1842	2007	2172	2339	2504	2669	3000
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44SPAS	1806	1900	1993	2184	2371	2558	2746	2934	3313
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44SPAN	1908	2002	2096	2284	2473	2661	2849	3037	3413
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44CPAS	1818	1912	2006	2194	2384	2571	2761	2947	3323
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-CG44CPAN	1922	2016	2109	2298	2486	2673	2860	3050	3427

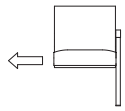
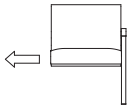
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 85.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21OPAS	1005	1052	1097	1190	1281	1371	1462	1555	1736
 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21OPAN	1108	1151	1198	1290	1381	1473	1563	1657	1838
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21SPAS	1237	1293	1352	1465	1581	1693	1806	1922	2148
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1338	1396	1453	1567	1681	1794	1908	2023	2252
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21CPAS	1250	1307	1362	1478	1592	1705	1818	1933	2163
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1352	1408	1465	1581	1693	1806	1922	2034	2264
 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24OPAS	1088	1135	1178	1272	1360	1453	1544	1635	1817
24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24OPAN	1191	1235	1282	1372	1463	1556	1645	1738	1919
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24SPAS	1319	1376	1431	1547	1662	1775	1891	2003	2230
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1421	1478	1535	1648	1764	1879	1991	2106	2332
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1332	1389	1445	1559	1673	1789	1903	2017	2242
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24CPAN	1431	1491	1547	1662	1775	1891	2003	2117	2346

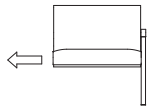
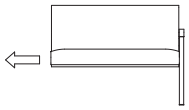
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 85.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAS	1258	1325	1391	1521	1650	1782	1914	2046	2306
 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1359	1425	1492	1622	1753	1884	2017	2147	2410
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1489	1567	1644	1798	1953	2106	2259	2412	2722
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1590	1668	1746	1900	2053	2209	2362	2515	2824
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1502	1581	1657	1810	1964	2117	2273	2425	2737
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1604	1681	1756	1912	2065	2219	2375	2527	2836
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1576	1659	1743	1906	2070	2238	2401	2567	2899
 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1676	1759	1842	2007	2172	2339	2504	2669	3000
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAS	1806	1900	1993	2184	2371	2558	2746	2934	3313
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAN	1908	2002	2096	2284	2473	2661	2849	3037	3413
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAS	1818	1912	2006	2194	2384	2571	2761	2947	3323
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAN	1922	2016	2109	2298	2486	2673	2860	3050	3427

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 85

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

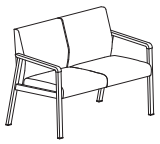
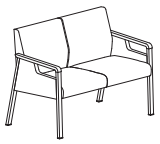
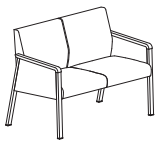
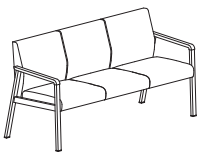
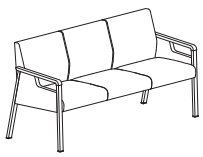
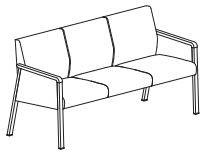
Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225	Metal Glides	26
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS	1768	1857	1948	2131	2315	2496	2679	2860	3226
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN	1970	2062	2153	2333	2516	2698	2882	3066	3430
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS	2173	2289	2401	2631	2859	3087	3316	3542	4000
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN	2377	2491	2606	2833	3062	3291	3519	3745	4203
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS	2188	2301	2413	2642	2872	3099	3327	3555	4011
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN	2390	2504	2617	2848	3074	3302	3532	3760	4214
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS	2427	2563	2698	2973	3247	3522	3794	4069	4616
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN	2631	2767	2903	3179	3453	3727	4000	4273	4819
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS	2833	2995	3156	3475	3792	4112	4432	4753	5390
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN	3038	3199	3356	3678	3996	4316	4635	4956	5594
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS	2848	3009	3165	3487	3805	4126	4445	4763	5402
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN	3051	3210	3369	3690	4008	4330	4647	4969	5607

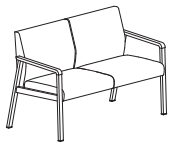
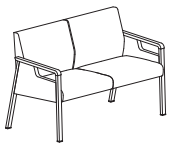
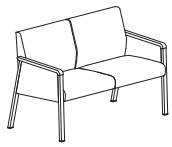
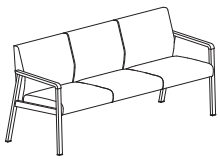
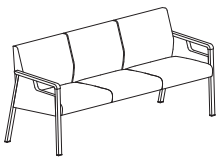
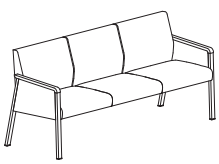
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 92.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 21X3 24X2 24X3	A Unit with no Center Arm B Unit with Center Arm	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS	1923	2016	2104	2289	2471	2653	2833	3017	3382
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN	2127	2217	2306	2491	2673	2856	3038	3221	3585
									
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS	2329	2444	2558	2787	3015	3244	3472	3699	4156
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN	2533	2649	2762	2990	3220	3447	3676	3902	4361
									
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS	2343	2458	2571	2798	3027	3257	3484	3712	4169
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN	2548	2661	2773	3003	3231	3458	3688	3916	4372
									
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS	2649	2787	2924	3197	3470	3743	4019	4292	4840
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN	2852	2990	3127	3400	3673	3949	4223	4498	5042
									
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS	3057	3219	3377	3696	4016	4336	4656	4973	5613
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN	3260	3421	3580	3899	4221	4538	4859	5177	5815
									
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS	3070	3230	3390	3709	4028	4348	4667	4986	5628
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN	3272	3432	3594	3913	4231	4551	4869	5191	5829

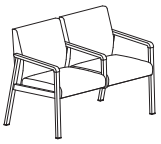
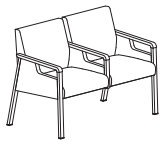
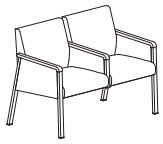
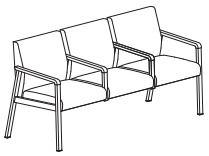
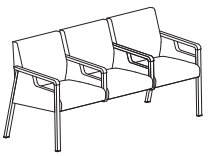
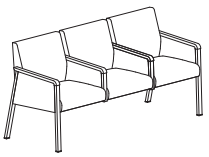
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 92.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS	2262	2353	2444	2629	2809	2993	3176	3356	3722
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN	2567	2659	2748	2933	3116	3298	3479	3663	4027
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS	2902	3027	3154	3404	3655	3906	4156	4406	4910
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN	3207	3331	3457	3709	3960	4211	4460	4711	5215
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS	2927	3052	3179	3429	3680	3930	4181	4432	4932
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN	3231	3356	3481	3734	3985	4237	4485	4736	5240
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS	3219	3354	3492	3765	4039	4313	4587	4862	5409
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN	3625	3762	3898	4173	4447	4720	4993	5267	5814
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS	4087	4270	4454	4818	5183	5549	5913	6277	7007
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN	4496	4678	4861	5225	5589	5956	6321	6684	7415
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS	4126	4309	4490	4855	5220	5586	5949	6315	7045
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN	4532	4714	4897	5261	5629	5992	6357	6722	7450

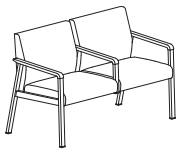
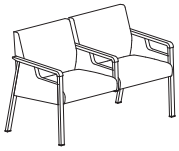
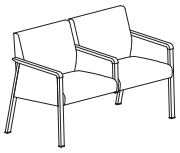
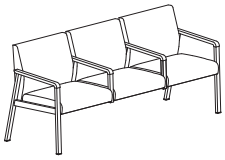
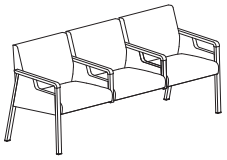
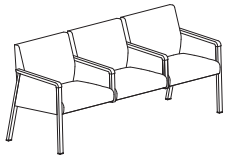
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 92.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS	2419	2510	2602	2786	2968	3148	3330	3513	3878
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN	2723	2816	2907	3090	3271	3455	3636	3819	4184
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS	3057	3183	3310	3561	3812	4063	4313	4565	5065
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN	3365	3489	3616	3867	4116	4368	4617	4868	5370
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS	3082	3208	3333	3585	3837	4087	4337	4589	5089
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN	3388	3513	3641	3892	4141	4393	4643	4895	5395
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS	3441	3578	3714	3987	4261	4534	4810	5083	5632
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN	3848	3984	4123	4395	4668	4944	5216	5491	6038
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS	4312	4495	4677	5041	5406	5771	6136	6500	7232
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN	4719	4900	5083	5448	5812	6179	6543	6909	7637
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS	4348	4531	4712	5079	5443	5808	6174	6539	7269
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame								
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN	4756	4940	5120	5484	5849	6214	6581	6945	7676

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Option upcharges page 92.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

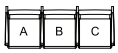
Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

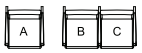
Two-Seat



- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.

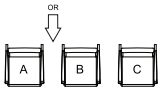


EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.



EXAMPLE #1-B

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Freespan Multiple Units

Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



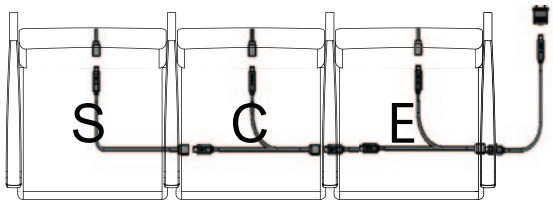
Three-Seat

- Freespan Multiple Units come pre-configured with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Multiple Seating with Patient Vitals Monitoring Sensors

When specifying Patient Vitals Monitoring sensor option with multiple seating the below wiring is included with each unit.
Each seat includes a wire manager mounted on the underside of the chair.





Start Unit - 3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

Center Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to female

End Unit - Y-Splitter QAOQUDA USB-C 1 female to 2 male
3.28 ft (1.0M) USB-C male to male
Neteera power adapter type C

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



Three-Seat



Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	2236	2395	2555	2798	3038	3301	3564	3866	4407
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2386	2548	2709	2948	3210	3481	3743	4046	4611
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2455	2613	2773	3017	3259	3520	3784	4085	4626
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2607	2767	2928	3172	3431	3704	3962	4266	4828
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	2427	2587	2748	2990	3231	3493	3755	4058	4600
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	2579	2739	2901	3141	3404	3673	3933	4238	4801
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2646	2805	2968	3209	3451	3712	3975	4275	4820
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2798	2959	3119	3363	3625	3894	4156	4457	5021
 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	3321	3564	3805	4158	4538	4911	5324	5785	6603
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3553	3805	4046	4407	4810	5244	5677	6088	6903
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	3613	3854	4097	4449	4833	5204	5618	6081	6895
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3846	4097	4338	4700	5104	5537	5969	6382	7196
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	3578	3819	4060	4415	4795	5167	5582	6044	6858
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3809	4060	4302	4664	5067	5502	5931	6346	7159
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	3870	4112	4353	4708	5087	5461	5874	6335	7153
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	4102	4353	4595	4957	5361	5793	6225	6638	7449

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Kinetic Back option	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

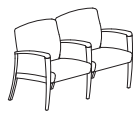
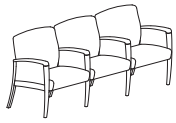
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	2316	2476	2638	2879	3119	3403	3643	3946	4487
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2487	2648	2806	3051	3315	3582	3845	4147	4710
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	2535	2695	2854	3099	3340	3624	3864	4163	4709
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2707	2870	3028	3269	3532	3803	4064	4368	4927
										
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2506	2668	2829	3072	3315	3595	3836	4137	4680
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2679	2840	3000	3244	3505	3774	4037	4338	4902
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2725	2885	3049	3290	3532	3815	4055	4356	4900
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2899	3058	3221	3461	3723	3996	4257	4557	5121
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	3442	3683	3925	4277	4660	5032	5446	5910	6723
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	3694	3946	4187	4550	4950	5387	5815	6251	7045
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	3736	3977	4216	4570	4953	5324	5738	6200	7017
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	3985	4238	4480	4841	5244	5678	6109	6543	7336
										
3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	3697	3940	4181	4533	4917	5287	5700	6163	6979
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	3950	4201	4444	4804	5209	5638	6073	6505	7301
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	3993	4231	4474	4825	5210	5582	5995	6456	7271
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	4243	4496	4734	5099	5502	5932	6366	6798	7594

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Kinetic Back option	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit



Center Unit



End Unit



Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	120
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58
30” & 44” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

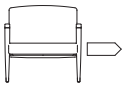
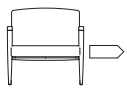
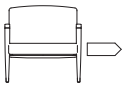
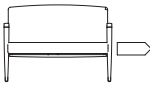
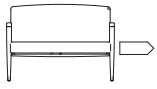
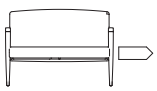
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	1228	1319	1409	1539	1683	1822	1974	2144	2445
JOR2-SG21OPS	Maple	1319	1409	1501	1632	1782	1945	2104	2253	2555
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG21OPU	Beech	1375	1465	1556	1689	1830	1971	2119	2291	2593
JOR2-SG21OPU	Maple	1465	1556	1646	1777	1928	2089	2251	2399	2702
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1356	1446	1537	1668	1810	1949	2102	2273	2574
JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1446	1537	1631	1759	1909	2072	2235	2382	2684
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1502	1593	1684	1816	1956	2096	2247	2419	2720
JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1593	1684	1775	1906	2056	2217	2379	2530	2831
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	1290	1381	1474	1605	1747	1887	2038	2210	2510
JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1381	1474	1566	1695	1845	2007	2167	2320	2620
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1440	1531	1620	1751	1893	2034	2184	2354	2657
JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1531	1620	1713	1840	1992	2156	2316	2464	2767
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1261	1349	1441	1569	1713	1853	2004	2173	2476
JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1359	1449	1539	1671	1822	1981	2144	2297	2595
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1407	1494	1587	1717	1859	2000	2150	2321	2621
JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1505	1597	1689	1817	1971	2130	2291	2442	2742
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1386	1478	1568	1698	1839	1979	2132	2302	2605
JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1487	1578	1668	1799	1949	2111	2273	2423	2724
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1534	1624	1715	1843	1986	2127	2278	2448	2751
JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1635	1725	1816	1946	2096	2255	2419	2570	2872
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1325	1413	1504	1635	1775	1914	2068	2238	2539
JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1424	1513	1605	1735	1887	2048	2210	2359	2659
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1471	1558	1648	1781	1924	2063	2214	2385	2686
JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1569	1662	1751	1880	2034	2194	2354	2505	2805

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Option ucharges page 101.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1641	1801	1945	2187	2427	2668	2910	3153	3534
JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1761	1925	2086	2325	2569	2806	3051	3291	3673
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1788	1948	2089	2331	2573	2816	3056	3298	3680
JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1908	2069	2232	2472	2715	2957	3195	3437	3820
										
30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1770	1930	2072	2315	2554	2797	3037	3282	3662
JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1892	2052	2213	2455	2695	2937	3179	3421	3803
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1914	2077	2217	2460	2699	2944	3183	3428	3808
JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	2038	2196	2359	2602	2842	3082	3323	3566	3949
										
30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1705	1866	2007	2250	2492	2735	2974	3215	3599
JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1828	1987	2148	2391	2630	2874	3113	3354	3739
30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1853	2013	2156	2395	2638	2879	3119	3363	3743
JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1974	2134	2297	2537	2778	3020	3260	3502	3886
										
44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1963	2165	2334	2617	2910	3201	3493	3785	4238
JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	2112	2316	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	3946	4407
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	2110	2311	2480	2765	3056	3346	3641	3930	4385
JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2262	2462	2642	2933	3226	3519	3809	4090	4553
										
44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	2090	2294	2463	2744	3037	3327	3624	3913	4368
JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2241	2443	2625	2916	3208	3499	3789	4074	4534
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2238	2440	2610	2891	3183	3477	3768	4059	4510
JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2390	2588	2769	3064	3353	3645	3939	4221	4681
										
44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	2028	2230	2397	2681	2974	3266	3557	3849	4302
JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	2176	2379	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4009	4473
44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	2173	2377	2544	2828	3119	3410	3705	3996	4448
JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2324	2526	2707	2999	3290	3582	3872	4155	4617

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Option ucharges page 101.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

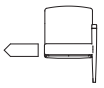
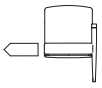
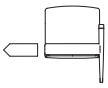
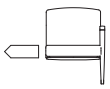
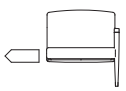
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	1108	1198	1289	1422	1559	1701	1853	2023	2325
JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1190	1289	1379	1510	1663	1822	1981	2134	2434
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	1180	1272	1361	1493	1635	1775	1926	2096	2397
JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	1262	1361	1453	1584	1735	1896	2056	2209	2509
	21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1172	1263	1353	1485	1625	1767	1914	2088	2391
JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1252	1353	1444	1573	1726	1887	2048	2196	2501
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1246	1336	1425	1557	1698	1839	1988	2161	2463
JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1326	1425	1518	1646	1799	1960	2121	2272	2573
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1140	1228	1319	1449	1589	1728	1881	2053	2354
JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1237	1329	1422	1552	1701	1853	2023	2173	2476
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1212	1302	1394	1523	1664	1802	1956	2127	2428
JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1311	1402	1493	1624	1775	1926	2096	2247	2550
	24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1200	1291	1381	1513	1656	1797	1947	2118	2419
JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1303	1394	1485	1613	1767	1914	2088	2238	2539
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1275	1367	1458	1587	1727	1867	2020	2191	2494
JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1376	1465	1557	1689	1839	1988	2161	2311	2612
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1521	1683	1822	2065	2304	2548	2789	3030	3411
JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1641	1801	1963	2208	2445	2690	2929	3173	3553
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1593	1753	1896	2136	2379	2620	2862	3104	3486
JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1715	1877	2038	2278	2521	2763	3001	3245	3627
	30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1585	1747	1887	2129	2368	2611	2852	3094	3478
JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1705	1866	2028	2271	2510	2752	2994	3235	3618
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1660	1818	1960	2200	2443	2684	2927	3166	3551
JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1779	1941	2102	2343	2585	2825	3067	3305	3691

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Option ucharges page 101.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

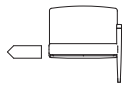
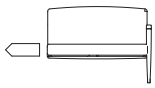
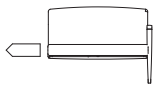
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44OPS Beech	1842	2043	2214	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	4117
	JOR2-CG44OPS Maple	1992	2194	2377	2668	2959	3251	3542	3824	4287
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44OPU Beech	1914	2118	2285	2570	2862	3154	3447	3738	4192
	JOR2-CG44OPU Maple	2066	2269	2448	2741	3032	3323	3617	3897	4360
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44CLS Beech	1907	2107	2278	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4181
	JOR2-CG44CLS Maple	2056	2255	2440	2735	3024	3318	3605	3891	4352
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-CG44CLU Beech	1979	2182	2352	2632	2927	3219	3511	3801	4255
	JOR2-CG44CLU Maple	2131	2331	2511	2804	3095	3390	3680	3961	4424
End	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21OPS Beech	1108	1198	1289	1422	1559	1701	1853	2023	2325
	JOR2-EG21OPS Maple	1190	1289	1379	1510	1663	1822	1981	2134	2434
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21OPU Beech	1180	1272	1361	1493	1635	1775	1926	2096	2397
	JOR2-EG21OPU Maple	1262	1361	1453	1584	1735	1896	2056	2209	2509
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21CLS Beech	1172	1263	1353	1485	1625	1767	1914	2088	2391
	JOR2-EG21CLS Maple	1252	1353	1444	1573	1726	1887	2048	2196	2501
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG21CLU Beech	1246	1336	1425	1557	1698	1839	1988	2161	2463
	JOR2-EG21CLU Maple	1326	1425	1518	1646	1799	1960	2121	2272	2573
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24OPS Beech	1140	1228	1319	1449	1589	1729	1881	2053	2354
	JOR2-EG24OPS Maple	1237	1329	1422	1552	1701	1853	2023	2173	2476
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24OPU Beech	1212	1302	1394	1523	1664	1802	1956	2127	2428
	JOR2-EG24OPU Maple	1311	1402	1493	1624	1775	1926	2096	2247	2550
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24CLS Beech	1200	1291	1381	1513	1656	1797	1947	2118	2419
	JOR2-EG24CLS Maple	1303	1394	1485	1613	1767	1914	2088	2238	2539
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG24CLU Beech	1275	1367	1458	1587	1727	1867	2020	2191	2494
	JOR2-EG24CLU Maple	1376	1465	1557	1689	1839	1988	2161	2311	2612
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30OPS Beech	1521	1683	1822	2065	2304	2548	2789	3030	3411
	JOR2-EG30OPS Maple	1641	1801	1963	2208	2445	2690	2929	3173	3553
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30OPU Beech	1593	1753	1896	2136	2379	2620	2862	3104	3486
	JOR2-EG30OPU Maple	1715	1877	2038	2278	2521	2763	3001	3245	3627

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Option ucharges page 101.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
		E	P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1585	1747	1887	2129	2368	2611	2852	3094	3478
JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1705	1866	2028	2271	2510	2752	2994	3235	3618
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1660	1818	1960	2200	2443	2684	2927	3166	3551
JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1779	1941	2102	2343	2585	2825	3067	3305	3691
										
44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1842	2043	2214	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	4117
JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1992	2194	2377	2668	2959	3251	3542	3824	4288
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1914	2118	2285	2570	2862	3154	3447	3738	4192
JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	2066	2269	2448	2741	3032	3323	3617	3897	4360
										
44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1907	2107	2278	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4181
JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	2056	2255	2440	2735	3024	3318	3605	3891	4352
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1979	2182	2352	2632	2927	3219	3511	3801	4255
JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	2131	2331	2511	2804	3095	3390	3680	3961	4424

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	149
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

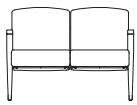
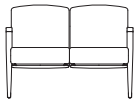
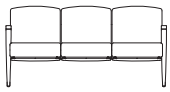
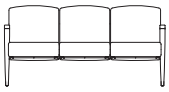
Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	2112	2274	2434	2678	2917	3180	3442	3743	4288
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	2268	2427	2587	2829	3091	3363	3625	3925	4487
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	2262	2422	2583	2822	3066	3324	3588	3892	4433
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	2412	2573	2736	2976	3236	3509	3770	4070	4636
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	2241	2401	2565	2804	3048	3305	3568	3871	4416
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2394	2554	2716	2958	3220	3488	3752	4051	4616
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	2390	2550	2710	2950	3192	3455	3715	4018	4564
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2539	2699	2862	3104	3366	3636	3897	4198	4762
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	3080	3321	3564	3917	4297	4669	5084	5548	6359
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	3315	3564	3805	4164	4569	5002	5434	5849	6661
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	3226	3468	3710	4063	4446	4816	5229	5693	6505
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3458	3710	3950	4313	4714	5148	5582	5995	6807
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	3208	3450	3691	4044	4425	4798	5213	5674	6490
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3440	3691	3931	4294	4696	5131	5563	5976	6789
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	3353	3596	3837	4192	4571	4944	5360	5821	6634
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	3587	3837	4079	4441	4843	5279	5710	6122	6937

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42	Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Metal Glides	26
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	2194	2354	2515	2759	2999	3283	3522	3824	4369
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2366	2528	2690	2929	3190	3461	3723	4027	4588
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2341	2502	2661	2905	3144	3429	3669	3972	4511
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2511	2675	2833	3075	3339	3606	3870	4173	4734
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2322	2482	2643	2884	3129	3409	3649	3951	4498
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2495	2656	2817	3057	3320	3591	3852	4155	4715
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2469	2629	2790	3032	3272	3555	3798	4099	4643
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2641	2802	2963	3205	3466	3738	4000	4301	4863
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	3201	3442	3683	4037	4419	4790	5204	5664	6479
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3453	3705	3946	4308	4710	5143	5574	6008	6801
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	3346	3588	3830	4182	4566	4940	5350	5813	6627
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3600	3851	4090	4454	4857	5288	5722	6156	6949
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	3327	3568	3812	4163	4548	4919	5332	5794	6607
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3581	3833	4074	4434	4839	5273	5701	6138	6932
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3477	3715	3958	4310	4693	5064	5477	5941	6755
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3729	3978	4221	4583	4985	5419	5850	6284	7075

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42	Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Metal Glides	26
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Plastic Glides	8

.

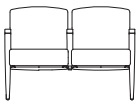
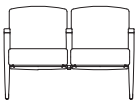
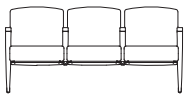
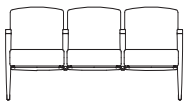
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	2194	2354	2515	2759	2999	3260	3522	3824	4369
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2347	2506	2668	2910	3036	3442	3705	4005	4569
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	2413	2574	2737	2978	3220	3480	3742	4044	4587
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2566	2725	2885	3131	3392	3662	3924	4225	4789
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	2386	2548	2709	2948	3190	3453	3713	4016	4560
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2538	2698	2859	3103	3365	3634	3896	4196	4760
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	2607	2767	2928	3172	3410	3672	3932	4237	4780
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2759	2917	3080	3321	3582	3853	4116	4417	4981
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	3242	3481	3723	4076	4459	4832	5244	5708	6521
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3476	3723	3964	4324	4730	5164	5595	6008	6821
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3534	3774	4016	4370	4753	5122	5537	6001	6816
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3767	4016	4260	4618	5023	5455	5889	6302	7117
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	3496	3739	3979	4335	4714	5086	5502	5962	6778
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3730	3979	4222	4584	4986	5422	5851	6266	7080
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	3788	4033	4271	4625	5009	5378	5793	6255	7070
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	4020	4271	4511	4876	5281	5713	6144	6557	7371

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Patient back option upcharges page 109.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	2274	2434	2595	2838	3080	3363	3603	3903	4448
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2445	2609	2768	3010	3270	3542	3805	4106	4669
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	2495	2656	2817	3057	3299	3581	3823	4126	4666
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	2665	2828	2989	3229	3492	3761	4021	4323	4888
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	2465	2628	2789	3030	3270	3553	3794	4097	4642
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2640	2801	2961	3204	3463	3736	3999	4297	4862
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2686	2848	3009	3250	3492	3773	4014	4317	4861
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2857	3020	3180	3423	3683	3955	4214	4520	5083
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	3363	3603	3845	4196	4581	4950	5365	5826	6641
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	3613	3866	4106	4469	4870	5305	5737	6169	6963
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	3657	3896	4137	4491	4873	5244	5658	6121	6934
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	3906	4158	4398	4760	5164	5598	6029	6463	7257
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	3618	3856	4101	4454	4838	5209	5620	6083	6898
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	3870	4123	4361	4727	5129	5559	5993	6426	7218
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	3909	4152	4393	4747	5130	5502	5914	6377	7191
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	4161	4415	4656	5019	5422	5854	6285	6718	7512

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

Patient back option upcharges page 109.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Recliners

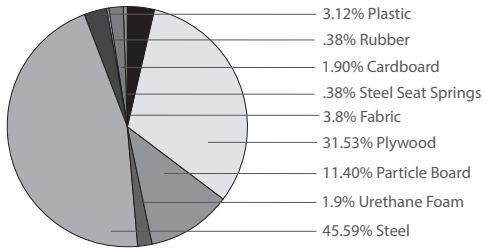
113 Ascend Exam Recliner
121 Ascend 3 Position Recliner
127 Ascend Sleep Recliner
132 Ascend Recliner Plus
139 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
148 Jordan Compact Recliner
155 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
167 Jordan Sleep Recliner
174 Jordan Recliner Plus
181 Jordan Glider

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS
Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.



LIFT CONTROLS
Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19” seat height up to a 32” exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).



RECLINE CONTROL
The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.



REMOVEABLE COVER
Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.



CASTERS
4” twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PROFILE ARM
Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates, Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position. The standard position for the foot pedal is at the rear, outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front, left or right of the arm panel or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. The foot pedal and IV Pole cannot be placed on the same side. Casters are 4” diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested location, and include the upcharge.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.



POWER DOC
The pop-up Power doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pos open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered devices.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.



STIRRUPS
Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.



STIRRUP STORAGE
When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER
The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18” standard width rolls.



HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE FOOT PEDAL
The Ascend Exam Recliner height adjustable foot pedal option enables you to adjust the exam surface height hands-free. With this option, the lift function can be operated with either the height adjustable foot pedal or the lift control button on the chair arm. When not in use, the foot pedal is stored in the convenient, easy to access holder mounted on the chair.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



TRENDELENBURG OPTION
The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.



FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flamm ability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits.the cost of the product to be tested. See page 187 for more information on certification and testing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Recliner	33	39.7	71.7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	-	3.75
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs



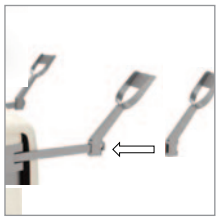
RECLINE CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.



LIFT CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.



POWERDOC (Optional)
Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



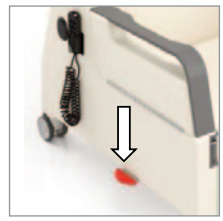
STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)
The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.



SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)
To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90 from it's resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to it's resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.



FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)
To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into it's resting position.



TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)
Ensure the unit is in it's lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.



PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)
This feature excepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.

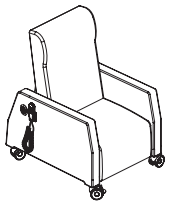
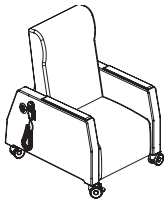
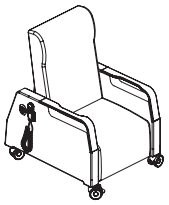


PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)
To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will un lock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing) on the purchase order.





ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUPH11	9741	9931	10120	10385	10687	10952	11254	11632	12009
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPAC11	9880	10068	10258	10523	10824	11091	11392	11770	12147
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUAC11	9880	10068	10258	10523	10824	11091	11392	11770	12147
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPPA11	10131	10321	10510	10775	11076	11342	11645	12022	12400

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	1930
Paper Roll Holder	222
PowerDoc	647
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Triple	67
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1947
IV Pole and Holder	382
Swing Away Tablet	457
Flip Up Tablet	415
Foley Catheter Hook	214
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1643
Height Adjustable Foot Pedal	309

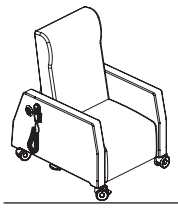
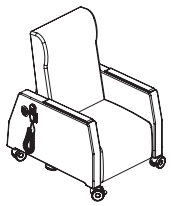
ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		

Solid Surface Profile Arm

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	10332	10521	10708	10975	11277	11541	11845	12222	12600
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPAC11	10469	10658	10848	11114	11414	11679	11981	12358	12738
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	10469	10658	10848	11114	11414	11679	11981	12358	12738
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPPA11	10722	10910	11099	11364	11666	11932	12232	12612	12990

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	1930
Paper Roll Holder	222
PowerDoc	647
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

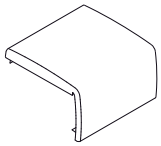
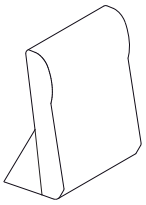
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Triple	67
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1947
IV Pole and Holder	382
Swing Away Tablet	457
Flip Up Tablet	415
Foley Catheter Hook	214
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1643
Height Adjustable Foot Pedal	309

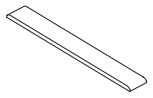
ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

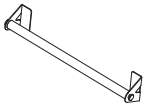
PRODUCT CODE KEY

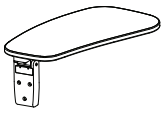
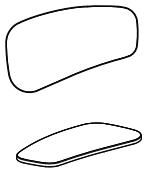
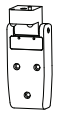
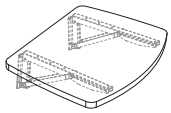
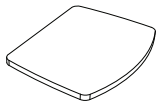
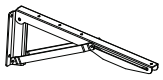
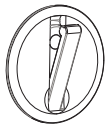
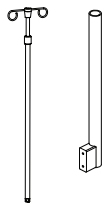
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Weight	Cubes
 Seat with Continuous Footrest Cover ASC8-RVLRFS	442	471	501	542	592	634	680	742	802	8	1.6
 Back Cover ASC8-RVLRBC	617	689	761	862	977	1078	1193	1335	1481	3	0.8

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Polymer	Urethane	Solid Surface Gr A- White	Gr A- Color	Gr B- Color	Gr C- Color	Weight	Cubes
 Profile Arm ASC8-RVLRCP	204	n/a	360	380	432	442	8	1
 Arm Cap ASC8-RVLRCF	115	115	161	164	173	178	3	0.5

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
 Recline Control ASC8-RVLRRC	113	1	0.3
 Paper Roll Holder ASC8-RVLRPH	268	4	0.5
 Stirrup ASC8-RVLRS	294	5	0.5
 Caster ASC8-RVLRCR	222	2	0.3
 Push Bar ASC8-RVLRPB	204	2	0.3

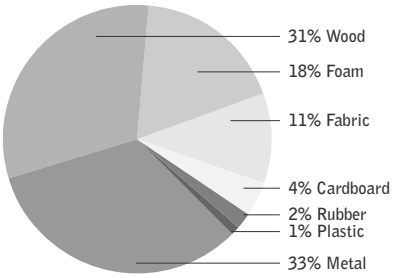
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	457	20	1
	Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	237	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	300	13	0.3
	Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	415	6.6	1.6
	Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18”w x 14”d x .75”h	333	5.8	1.4
	Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	118	0.8	0.3
	Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	214	1	0.8
	IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	291	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	89	2	0.3

ASCEND RECLINER ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13%

Up to 35.4% of this Ascend Recliner Plus product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM
Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



3-POSITION RECLINER MECHANISM
Provides 3 distinct user positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.
Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER
The continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



CASTERS
4” dual wheel locking swivel casters provide a quiet and smooth motion when moving the Ascend Recliner. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PROFILE ARM
The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions as the 3 position mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



POWER CONTROL MECHANISM
Optional motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



POWER DOC
The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.

ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER OPTIONS CONTINUED



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



SWING AWAY TABLET
This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180º. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



FLIP-UP TABLET
The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot petal location, and include the upcharge



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flamm ability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits.the cost of the product to be tested. See page 187 for more information on certification and testing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner	30	32	35	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

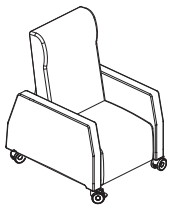
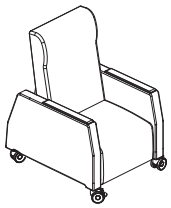
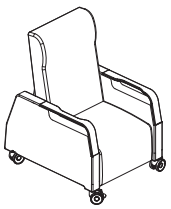
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only
One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6
Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2
Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8
Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8-RCUPHSA1	3959	4201	4443	4685	4987	5290	5652	6015	6469
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8RCPACSA1	4097	4339	4581	4823	5126	5428	5791	6154	6608
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters ASC8RCPPASA1	4349	4591	4833	5075	5378	5680	6043	6406	6860

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	978
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	978
Trendelenburg Mechanism	331
Power Mechanism - Corded	859
Power Mechanism - Battery	1227
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1257
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1625
Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	647
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Fall Management Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	480
Flip Up Tablet	436
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Foot Tray	474
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67

	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-RCSSC**PL**1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	SA Standard Arm	1 Standard	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	3 Trendelenburg	3 CCLS
			SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right		
			PPA Polymer Profile Arm			
			SSP Solid Surface Profile Cap			

ASCEND 3 POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters									
ASC8-RCPPACLP11	5062	5304	5546	5788	6091	6393	6756	7119	7573
 Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters									
ASC8-RCPPACRP11	5062	5304	5546	5788	6091	6393	6756	7119	7573
 Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters									
ASC8-RCPPACDP11	6027	6269	6511	6753	7056	7358	7721	8084	8538

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Trendelenburg Mechanism	331
Power Mechanism - Corded	859
Power Mechanism - Battery	1227
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1257
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	1625
Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	647
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Fall Management Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	480
Flip Up Tablet	436
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Foot Tray	474
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67

	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change “1” in the model number to a”3”. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-RCPPACLP1**3**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RCP Recliner w/ Pivot Arm	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	LP Left Pivot Arm	1 Standard	1 Casters
		PRCP Power Recliner w/ Pivot Arm	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	RP Right Pivot Arm	3 Trendelenburg	3 CCLS
				DP Dual Pivot Arm		

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM
Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER MECHANISM
Provides Infinitely Adjustable positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER
The Continuous Footrest Cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



CASTERS
4” dual wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving the Ascend Sleep Recliner. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Optional arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PROFILE ARM
The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right or dual arms.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions as the Sleep Recliner mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



POWER CONTROL MECHANISM
Optional motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



POWER DOC
The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



SWING AWAY TABLET
This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180º. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



FLIP-UP TABLET
The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



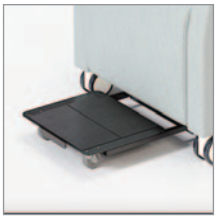
IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot petal location, and include the upcharge



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flamm ability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits.the cost of the product to be tested. See page 187 for more information on certification and testing.

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with Plus Mechanism	Overall Width with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Sleep Recliner	30	32	35	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

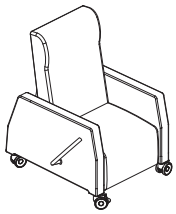
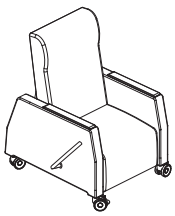
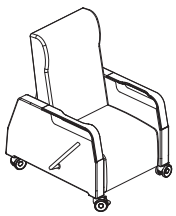
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only
One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6
Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2
Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8
Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Ascend Recliner Plus is load rated to 750 lbs

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with casters ASC8-SRUPHSA1	4831	5065	5299	5533	5825	6117	6468	6819	7258
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, with casters ASC8SRPACSA1	4970	5204	5437	5671	5964	6256	6607	6958	7396
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, with casters ASC8SRPPASA1	5222	5456	5689	5923	6216	6508	6859	7210	7648

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	978
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	978
Trendelenburg Mechanism	1004
Power Mechanism - Corded	1166
Power Mechanism - Battery	1534
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1636
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	2003
Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	647
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	480
Flip Up Tablet	436
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Foot Tray	614
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67

	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-SRSSC**PL**1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	SA Standard Arm	1 Casters
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	3 CCLS
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	
		PSRT Powered Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
			SSP Solid Surface Profile Cap		

ASCEND SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-SRPPACLP1	5935	6169	6402	6636	6929	7221	7572	7923	8361
 Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-SRPPACRP1	5935	6169	6402	6636	6929	7221	7572	7923	8361
 Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-SRPPACDP1	6900	7134	7367	7601	7894	8186	8537	8888	9326

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Trendelenburg Mechanism	1004
Power Mechanism - Corded	1166
Power Mechanism - Battery	1534
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1636
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	2003
Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	647
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	480
Flip Up Tablet	436
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Foot Tray	614
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67

	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change “1” in the model number to a”3”. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-SRPPACLP**3**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	SRP Sleep Recliner w/Pivot Arm	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	LP Left Pivot Arm	1 Casters
		PSRP Power Sleep Recliner w/Pivot Arm	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	RP Right Pivot Arm	3 CCLS
		SRTP Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm		DP Dual Pivot Arms	
		PSRTP Powered Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm			

ASCEND RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS

FEATURES



UPHOLSTERED ARM
Ascend standard arms are fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with Polymer or Urethane Arm Caps and Solid Surface Arm Caps.



SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving -environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



ASCEND RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM
Provides infinitely adjustable positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seatback angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The infinitely adjustable back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on Ascend Recliners. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.



FIXED CONTINUOUS FOOTREST COVER
The continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded.



CASTERS
4” dual wheel locking swivel casters provide a quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend Recliner Plus. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

OPTIONS



ARM CAPS
Optional arm caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer arm caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



PROFILE ARM
The profile arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer profile arms are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient transfer arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right or dual arms.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions as the Recliner Plus mechanism, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, now the back is 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



POWER CONTROL MECHANISM
Motorized recline is available on Ascend Recliners. This option features independent back and ottoman control. Motorized power control can also be specified with a 10 foot cord or lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



POWER DOC
The Powerdoc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pops open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the top rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Includes a Hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and USB-A and USB-C charging ports.

ASCEND RECLINER PLUS OPTIONS



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Ascend Recliners and features a controls located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones are controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required. Cord is 10 feet long



SWING AWAY TABLET
This tablet option has the ability to slide up, fold over and rotate 180º. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



FLIP-UP TABLET
The flip-up tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to patient transfer arms.



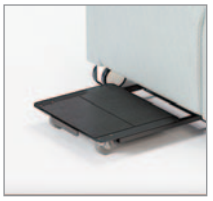
IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to flip-up tablet or patient transfer arms.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when level). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front or at the rear on either side. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested foot petal location, and include the upcharge



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Ascend Recliners are available with removable seat, back and footrest covers for an upcharge. Removable covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for two fabrics (or three fabrics) is applied per unit When graded in upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide all information for fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flamm ability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method that, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits.the cost of the product to be tested. See page 187 for more information on certification and testing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with Plus Mechanism	Overall Width with Trendelenberg	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	41	44	37	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM YARDAGES

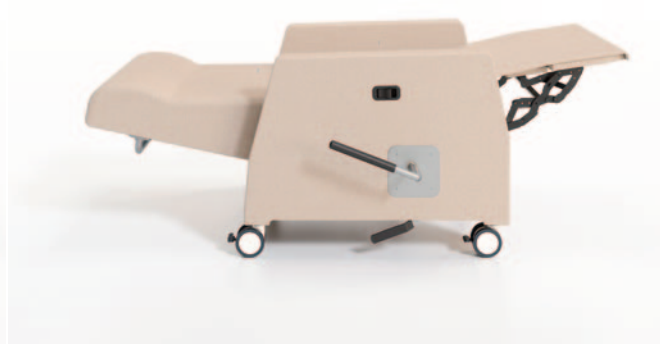
	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Cover Only
One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6
Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2
Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8
Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Ascend Recliner Plus is load rated to 750 lbs









ASCEND RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with casters ASC8-BSRUPHSA1	5842	6153	6463	6774	7162	7550	8016	8482	9064
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, with casters ASC8BSRPACSA1	5981	6291	6602	6912	7301	7689	8155	8620	9202
 Upholstered Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, with casters ASC8BSRPPASA1	6233	6543	6854	7164	7553	7941	8407	8872	9454

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	978
Folding Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	978
Trendelenburg Mechanism	1004
Power Mechanism - Corded	1166
Power Mechanism - Battery	1534
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1636
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	2003
Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	647
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	480
Flip Up Tablet	436
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Foot Tray	614
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67

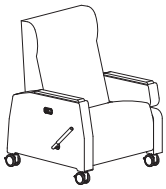
	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Patient Transfer Arm add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	UPH Upholstered Arm	SA Standard Arm	1 Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	3 CCLS-
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	
		PBSRT Powered Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
			SSP Solid Surface Profile Cap		

ASCEND RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Left Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-BSRPPACLP1	6946	7256	7567	7877	8266	8654	9120	9585	10167
 Right Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-BSRPPACRP1	6946	7256	7567	7877	8266	8654	9120	9585	10167
 Dual Pivot Arm Polymer Arm Cap, with casters									
ASC8-BSRPPACDP1	7911	8221	8532	8842	9231	9619	10085	10550	11132

Ascend Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Trendelenburg Mechanism	1004
Power Mechanism - Corded	1166
Power Mechanism - Battery	1534
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Corded	1636
Power Trendelenburg Mechanism - Battery	2003
Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973
Powerdoc - (Hospital Grade)	647
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Fall Management Sensor	1492
Patient Vitals Sensor	1767

	$ List
Swing Away Tablet	480
Flip Up Tablet	436
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Foot Tray	614
Removable Seat & Footrest Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67

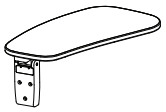
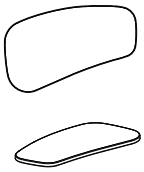
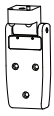
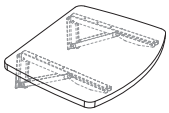
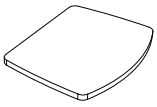
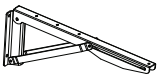
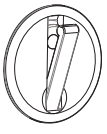
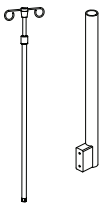
	Grades A- White	**A- Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Central Caster Locking System add upcharge above and change “1” in the model number to a”3”. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8-BSRPPACLP**3**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Style**	**Arm Type**	**Casters**
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	BSRP Recliner Plus w/Pivot Arm	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	LP Left Pivot Arm	1 Casters
		PBSRP Power Recliner Plus w/Pivot Arm	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap	RP Right Pivot Arm	3 CCLS-
		BSRTP Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm		DP Dual Pivot Arms	
		PBSRTP Powered Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm			

ASCEND RECLINER REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
 Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	457	20	1
 Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	237	7	0.8
 Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	300	13	0.3
 Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	415	6.6	1.6
 Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18”w x 14”d x .75”h	333	5.8	1.4
 Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	118	0.8	0.3
 Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	214	1	0.8
 IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	291	3.8	1.4
IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	89	2	0.3

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT

Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

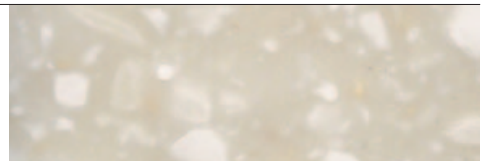
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica

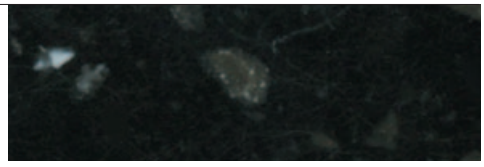


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

POLYMER COLOR

Grey

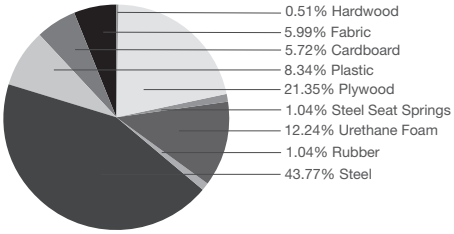


JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21”	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24”	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21”						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24”						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



INDEPENDENT MECHANISMS
Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION
The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER
The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS
The Jordan Active Patient Recliner features four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear non-locking casters are swivel and not visible. It is also available with the option of all four casters locking, with a shorter valance allowing access to the rear caster brake. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS
The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.



PUSH BAR
The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right (RHF) or left handed (LHF) based on a position facing the unit and requires to be mounted on the opposite side of the activation lever. The swing away tablet and patient transfer arm options cannot be installed together on an active patient recliner.



FLIP UP TABLET
The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and is specified right (RHF) or left handed (LHF) based on a position facing the unit and requires to be mounted on the opposite side of the activation lever. The tablet and patient transfer arm options cannot be installed together on an active patient recliner. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



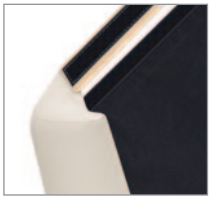
FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $35 list per unit and $70 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $1010 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options JOR6APR21UURSA00002L	3131	3299	3473	3712	3986	4229	4503	4846	5191
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR21UURSA00102L	3207	3379	3552	3790	4067	4308	4583	4926	5272
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar JOR6APR21UURSA00012L	3345	3516	3690	3929	4205	4446	4720	5063	5407

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below



ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

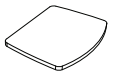
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532

Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "USS" to the model number and the upcharge above.

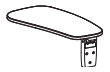
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**	**Caster**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	UUR Urethane Cap	SA Standard Arm	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	2L Front Locking
			24	USS Solid Surface Cap	PR Transfer Arm Right	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push Bar Included	4L All Locking
					PL Transfer Arm Left	2 Flip Up Tablet				

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR21UURSA20002L	3565	3738	3909	4150	4424	4665	4942	5284	5629
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR21UURSA10002L	3610	3784	3955	4195	4470	4710	4986	5331	5673
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR21UURSA01002L	4038	4208	4381	4621	4898	5137	5411	5756	6100



ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below



ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

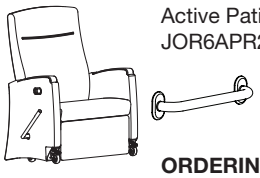
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532

Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "USS" to the model number and the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**	**Caster**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	UUR Urethane Cap	SA Standard Arm	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	2L Front Locking
			24	USS Solid Surface Cap	PR Transfer Arm Right	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push Bar Included	4L All Locking
					PL Transfer Arm Left	2 Flip Up Tablet				

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, no options JOR6APR24UURSA00002L	3181	3363	3542	3797	4086	4338	4627	4992	5352
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR24UURSA00102L	3259	3441	3624	3875	4164	4418	4709	5071	5432
	Active Patient Recliner, 24”, with Push bar JOR6APR24UURSA00012L	3397	3579	3759	4013	4302	4555	4845	5209	5570

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

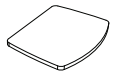
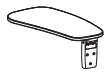
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532

Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an “USS” to the model number and the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**	**Caster**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	UUR Urethane Cap	SA Standard Arm	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	2L Front Locking
			24	USS Solid Surface Cap	PR Transfer Arm Right	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push Bar Included	4L All Locking
					PL Transfer Arm Left	2 Flip Up Tablet				

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR24UURSA20002L	3617	3798	3978	4234	4524	4774	5064	5428	5788
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR24UURSA10002L	3663	3846	4022	4277	4569	4821	5111	5474	5836
										
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR24UURSA01002L	4088	4270	4450	4707	4994	5247	5538	5899	6263
	ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below									

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

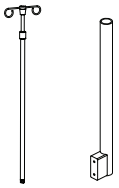
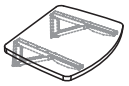
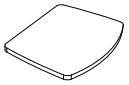
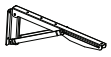
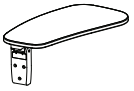
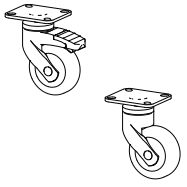
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532

Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "USS" to the model number and the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**	**Caster**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	UUR Urethane Cap	SA Standard Arm	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None	2L Front Locking
			24	USS Solid Surface Cap	PR Transfer Arm Right	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push Bar Included	4L All Locking
					PL Transfer Arm Left	2 Flip Up Tablet				

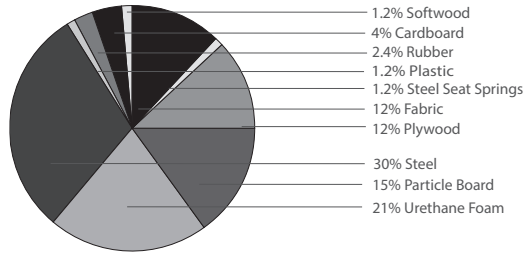
JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	306		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	95		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	480	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	316		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215		2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASFL	49		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASRL	105		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Non-locking JOR6-APRRCASRN	99		2	0.2

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



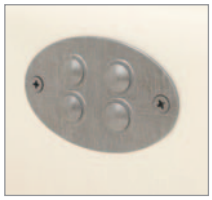
FOLDING PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



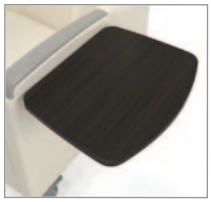
POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing)position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION
Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. See Page 187 for details.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Compact Sleep Recliner	28	31	34	51	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	21	20	165	27

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Ottoman	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Continuous Footrest
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.7	0.40	0.9	1.06

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Compact Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs.
Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm JOR8-CSRUPHS1	4528	4723	4917	5190	5502	5772	6083	6472	6863

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.

 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap JOR8-CSRUURS1	4632	4825	5019	5293	5605	5875	6187	6576	6965

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below. To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.
Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removable Back Cover	135
Footrest Poly Cover	76
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Option	Base
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	CSR Compact Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	S Standard Arm	1 Casters
		PCSR Power Compact Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	T Patient Transfer Arm	3 Central Locking Casters
		CSRT Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
		PCSRT Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR8-CSRPUURLA1*	5597	5790	5984	6258	6570	6840	7152	7541	7930
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
JOR8-CSRPUURRA1	5597	5790	5984	6258	6570	6840	7152	7541	7930

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the **"LA" to "DA"** and add **$965 list,** example JJOR8-CSRPUUR**DA**1.
To specify Power and CCLS options, please see Product Code Key and add upcharge below.
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit.
Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removable Back Cover	135
Footrest Poly Cover	76
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps, please add upcharge above and change UUR in the model number to USS.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

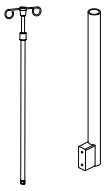
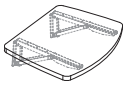
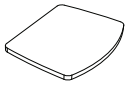
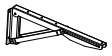
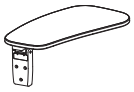
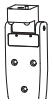
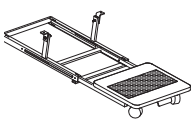
REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Pivot**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	CSRP Compact Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUR Upholstered Arm with	LA Left Pivot Arm	1 Casters
		PCSRP Power Compact Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	RA Right Pivot Arm	3 Central Locking Casters
		CSRTP Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm		DA Dual Pivot Arm	
		PCSRTP Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg & Pivot Arm			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	305	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-CSRRIPB	92	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet - 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism - 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h JOR8-CSRST (wood or laminate)	480	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-CSRRTH	316	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	225	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left	99	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	49	2	0.2
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-CSRRFT	585	2.8	15

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:

Systems & Seating
Regional Materials*
Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)

ıpplicable if in total 20% of the combined value
ı radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the insta

PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Continuous Footrest
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75	0.9	1.06
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.12
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25	2.7	3.18
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3	3.6	4.24

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: 3-Position Recliner Weight Rating 400 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM
This mechanism provides 3 distinct use positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.
Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature Metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



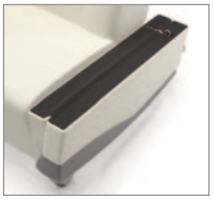
CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



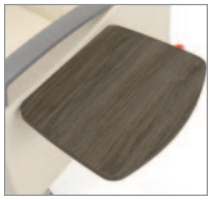
POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a small sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station within 5 seconds, through the nurse call system, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	3664	3867	4066	4349	4669	4953	5274	5677	6078
(no push bar)	Maple	3688	3892	4089	4375	4693	4977	5297	5700	6102
 Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3746	3950	4151	4433	4755	5035	5360	5762	6162

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TUS Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3766	3970	4170	4452	4773	5056	5377	5780	6182
(no push bar)	Maple	3790	3995	4193	4478	4797	5079	5400	5803	6206
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3850	4053	4253	4534	4858	5139	5463	5866	6265

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Removeable Back Cover	135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Corded	859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Battery	1227
Thermal Comfort	973	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Foley Hook	225	Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
IV Pole & Holder	399		
Flip Up Tablet	436		
Swing Away Tablet	480		
Foot Tray	474		
Central Caster Locking System	1127		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38		
Plastic Glides	8		

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner PRC Power Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap TUU Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism 2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	1 Casters 2 Wood Legs 3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCPUURLA12	Beech	4731	4935	5135	5417	5738	6021	6342	6745	7147
	Maple	4755	4960	5158	5443	5762	6044	6365	6768	7171
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCPUURRA12*	Beech	4731	4935	5135	5417	5738	6021	6342	6745	7147
	Maple	4755	4960	5158	5443	5762	6044	6365	6768	7171
 Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCPUURLA11*	n/a	4815	5018	5218	5499	5823	6104	6428	6831	7230
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCPUURRA11	n/a	4815	5018	5218	5499	5823	6104	6428	6831	7230

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the **"LA" to "DA"** and add **$965 list,** example JOR8-RCPUSS**DA**11.
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UUR arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Pivot**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RCP Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	LA Left Pivot Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRCP Power Recliner with Pivot Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	RA Right Pivot Arm	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
				DA Dual Pivot Arm		3 Central Locking Casters

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3789	3993	4193	4476	4796	5079	5400	5803	6205
(no push bar)	Maple	3814	4018	4216	4501	4820	5103	5424	5826	6229
										
Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	3873	4076	4277	4558	4881	5162	5486	5889	6288

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3899	4103	4302	4586	4905	5190	5510	5913	6314
	Maple	3987	4191	4391	4672	4993	5278	5597	6001	6402
 Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters										
JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3983	4185	4387	4668	4991	5272	5595	5999	6398
	Maple	4008	4211	4413	4693	5016	5297	5620	6024	6423

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TWD Transfer - Wood Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TSS Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs										
JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	4036	4238	4438	4720	5041	5325	5645	6049	6450
(no push bar)	Maple	4124	4326	4526	4809	5129	5412	5734	6137	6538
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	4118	4321	4523	4803	5127	5407	5730	6135	6534
	Maple	4145	4347	4548	4830	5152	5432	5757	6160	6559

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	4035	4237	4437	4719	5040	5324	5644	6048	6449
	Maple	4059	4263	4460	4746	5064	5347	5667	6071	6473
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	4117	4319	4522	4802	5126	5406	5729	6133	6533

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Removeable Back Cover	135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Corded	859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Battery	1227
Thermal Comfort	973	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Foley Hook	225	Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
IV Pole & Holder	399		
Flip Up Tablet	436	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Swing Away Tablet	480	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Foot Tray	474	Floor-saver Nylon	38
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Plastic Glides	8

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Base**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Continuous Footrest
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75	0.9	1.06
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5	1.8	2.12
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25	2.7	3.18
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3	3.6	4.24

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Sleep Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41).

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver Nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



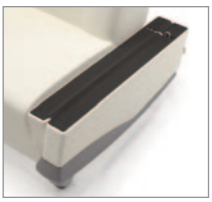
CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.



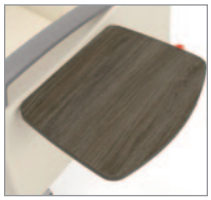
POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears



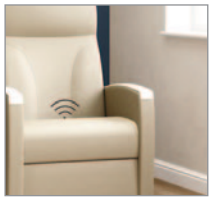
FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option**.**



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRUPH24	Beech	4438	4634	4825	5099	5410	5682	5995	6382	6771
(no push bar)	Maple	4463	4657	4851	5126	5436	5708	6020	6409	6797
 Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4555	4751	4944	5216	5526	5801	6113	6499	6891
JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	4528	4723	4917	5190	5502	5772	6083	6472	6863
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs										
JOR8-SRUUR24	Beech	4542	4736	4928	5201	5514	5785	6098	6486	6873
(no push bar)	Maple	4567	4759	4953	5229	5540	5812	6122	6513	6901
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters										
JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4659	4854	5047	5319	5630	5904	6214	6603	6995
JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4632	4825	5019	5293	5605	5875	6187	6576	6965

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135
Removable Seat Cover	123
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver nylon	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Base**	**Push Bar**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-SRPUURLA14	Beech	5507	5701	5893	6166	6479	6750	7063	7451	7838
	Maple	5532	5724	5918	6194	6505	6777	7087	7478	7866
Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-SRPUURRA14	Beech	5507	5701	5893	6166	6479	6750	7063	7451	7838
	Maple	5532	5724	5918	6194	6505	6777	7087	7478	7866
										
Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRPUURLA13	n/a	5624	5819	6012	6284	6595	6869	7179	7568	7960
Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRPUURRA13	n/a	5624	5819	6012	6284	6595	6869	7179	7568	7960
Upholstered Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters (no push bar)										
JOR8-SRPUURLA14	n/a	5597	5790	5984	6258	6570	6840	7152	7541	7930
Upholstered Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters (no push bar)										
JOR8-SRPUURRA14	n/a	5597	5790	5984	6258	6570	6840	7152	7541	7930

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify **Dual Pivot** arms change the **"LA" to "DA"** and add **$965 list,** example JOR8-JOR8-SRPUUR**DA**13.
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UUR arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Pivot	Base	Push Bar
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SRP Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	LA Left Pivot Arm	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSRP Power Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	RA Right Pivot Arm	2 Wood Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm & Trendelenburg		DA Dual Pivot Arm	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Pivot Arm & Trendelenburg				

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	Beech	4565	4759	4951	5225	5537	5808	6121	6510	6891
	Maple	4590	4782	4977	5252	5563	5835	6145	6536	6924
 Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4655	4848	5042	5316	5629	5898	6210	6599	6989
JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4683	4877	5071	5342	5653	5927	6238	6626	7018
 Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar)	Beech	4674	4869	5062	5336	5646	5918	6231	6619	7006
	Maple	4762	4958	5150	5424	5735	6007	6319	6707	7094
 Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech	4764	4959	5152	5426	5738	6009	6321	6708	7100
	Maple	4790	4985	5177	5451	5764	6034	6346	6733	7125
JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	4793	4987	5179	5452	5762	6036	6348	6736	7127
	Maple	4818	5012	5205	5477	5788	6061	6374	6762	7153

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135
Removable Seat Cover	123
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver nylon	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	**Push Bar**
JOR	8	SR	FUR	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Full Urethane	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	WOD	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	SSC	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	4810	5006	5197	5471	5782	6054	6367	6754	7142
(no push bar)	Maple	4898	5094	5285	5559	5870	6142	6454	6842	7230
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4927	5122	5316	5588	5897	6171	6484	6871	7262
(no push bar)	Maple	4953	5148	5341	5613	5923	6198	6510	6896	7288
JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	4945	5141	5332	5607	5917	6189	6501	6890	7278
	Maple	5033	5229	5421	5695	6006	6277	6589	6978	7366
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4809	5005	5196	5470	5781	6053	6366	6753	7141
(no push bar)	Maple	4834	5028	5220	5496	5807	6079	6390	6779	7168
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-SRINF14 (no push bar)		4899	5094	5286	5560	5872	6143	6454	6842	7234
JOR8-SRINF13		4926	5121	5315	5587	5896	6170	6483	6870	7261

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Seat Cover	123	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Corded	1166
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Battery	1534
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973	Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Flip Up Tablet	436	Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Swing Away Tablet	480	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
IV Pole & Holder	399	Floor-saver nylon	38
Foot Tray	585	Plastic Glides	8
Central Caster Locking System	1127		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	**Push Bar**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner		2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	INF Cushioned Armrest	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Continuous Footrest
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75	0.9	1.06
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.12
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25	2.7	3.18
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3	3.6	4.24

WEIGHT CAPACITIES : Recliner Plus Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41



ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



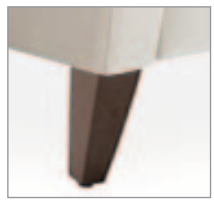
MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, Floor-saver Nylon glides and plastic glides are also available, see pricing pages for upcharges.



CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



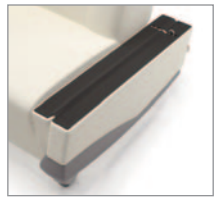
CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



PIVOT PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Pivot Patient Transfer Arms feature a polymer arm cap, with the option of solid surface, and are designed to fold up where the arm is in line with the back of the chair. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport. Available on the left, right (facing) or dual arms.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



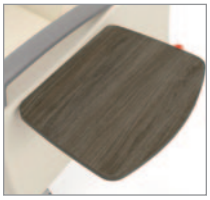
POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



FALL ALERT SENSOR
Through a sensor installed in the seat cushion of any Krug recliner, an alert is transmitted directly to the nurse station instantly, through the nurse call system, and audibly through the monitor mounted on the recliner, when a patient deemed a fall risk exits the chair without help from a caregiver- enabling staff to quickly intervene and prevent a potential fall from occurring. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST
The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUPH2	Beech	5400	5660	5917	6277	6692	7052	7465	7985	8500
(no push bar)	Maple	5426	5684	5941	6303	6716	7079	7490	8008	8524
Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.										
 Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	5610	5867	6125	6489	6901	7260	7675	8192	8707
Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.										
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUUR2	Beech	5503	5764	6021	6380	6795	7156	7568	8088	8603
(no push bar)	Maple	5528	5788	6045	6406	6819	7182	7594	8111	8627
 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUUR1	n/a	5713	5969	6229	6590	7003	7364	7778	8296	8810

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Swing Away Tablet	480	Power Control -Corded	1166
IV Pole & Holder	399	Power Control -Battery	1534
Flip Up Tablet	436	Replacement Battery	651
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Thermal Comfort	973	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Floor-saver Nylon	38
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Plastic Glides	8
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Foot Tray	585
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Fall Alert Sensor	1421	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	6468	6729	6986	7345	7760	8121	8533	9053	9568
(no push bar)	Maple	6493	6753	7010	7371	7784	8147	8559	9076	9592
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	6468	6729	6986	7345	7760	8121	8533	9053	9568
(no push bar)	Maple	6493	6753	7010	7371	7784	8147	8559	9076	9592
 Left Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUSS11	n/a	6678	6934	7194	7555	7968	8329	8743	9261	9775
Right Pivot Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUSS11	n/a	6678	6934	7194	7555	7968	8329	8743	9261	9775

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UUR arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
$ List	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Pivot**	**Mechanism**	**Base Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSRP Recliner with Pivot Arm	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	LA Left Pivot Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PBSRP Power Recliner with Pivot Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	RA Right Pivot Arm	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
				DA Dual Pivot Arm		3 Central Locking Casters

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Full Urethane Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRFUR2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5526 5551	5787 5811	6044 6069	6403 6429	6818 6842	7179 7205	7591 7617	8111 8134	8626 8650
 Full Urethane Arm, with casters JOR8-BSRFUR1	n/a	5736	5992	6252	6615	7026	7387	7801	8319	8833
 Wood Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRWOD2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5636 5724	5896 5985	6154 6242	6514 6602	6928 7017	7289 7377	7701 7789	8221 8308	8737 8825
 Wood Arm, with casters JOR8-BSRWOD1	Beech Maple	5846 5871	6102 6127	6361 6387	6725 6750	7136 7162	7497 7522	7910 7935	8429 8454	8943 8969

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Swing Away Tablet	480	Power Control -Corded	1166
IV Pole & Holder	399	Power Control -Battery	1534
Flip Up Tablet	436	Replacement Battery	651
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Thermal Comfort	973	Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Foot Tray	585	**Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.	

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRURE2	Beech	5771	6032	6289	6649	7064	7424	7837	8358	8872
(no push bar)	Maple	5860	6120	6377	6737	7151	7512	7925	8445	8960
 Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech	5981	6238	6497	6860	7272	7632	8046	8563	9079
	Maple	6007	6264	6522	6885	7298	7657	8072	8590	9104
 Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-BSRINF2	Beech	5770	6031	6288	6648	7063	7423	7836	8354	8871
(no push bar)	Maple	5796	6055	6312	6673	7087	7448	7861	8379	8895
 Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-BSRINF1		5980	6237	6496	6859	7271	7631	8045	8562	9078

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Swing Away Tablet	480	Power Control -Corded	1166
IV Pole & Holder	399	Power Control -Battery	1534
Flip Up Tablet	436	Replacement Battery	651
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Fall Alert Sensor	1421
Thermal Comfort	973	Patient Vitals Sensor	1683
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Floor-saver Nylon	38
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Plastic Glides	8
Foot Tray	585		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

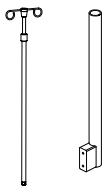
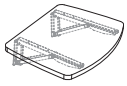
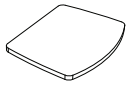
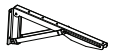
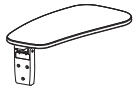
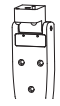
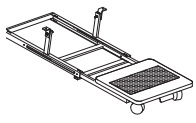
REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List $	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
		PBSR	INF	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Cushioned Armrest	Legs
		BSRT		3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

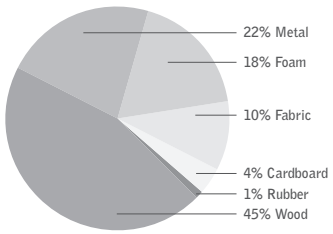
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	305	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	92	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	480	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	316	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	225	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left	99	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	49	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	474	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	585	2.8	15

JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list per unit and $67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21” & 24”	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT
Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



HORIZONTAL MOTION
The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



ARM CAPS
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST
The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL
The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS
21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM
The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

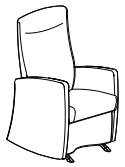
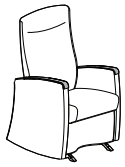
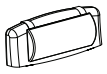
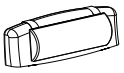
PATIENT VITALS SENSOR
A wireless patient monitoring innovation, with state-of-the-art integrated patient monitoring technology. Through an imperceptible sensor installed in the back of the chair, critical data, including heart rate and respiratory rate, are tracked, trended and wirelessly transmitted to the care team, enabling quick intervention if a patient is deteriorating. Not available with Thermal Comfort option.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21	2496	2635	2772	2913	3097	3280	3463	3688	3916
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR21	2692	2830	2967	3109	3292	3475	3658	3882	4110
 24” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24	2616	2758	2896	3034	3220	3403	3582	3810	4038
 24” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR24	2810	2951	3091	3228	3413	3597	3777	4005	4231
 21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	343	394	425	454	483	515	542	573	615
 24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	376	431	466	500	534	567	598	631	676

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	108
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67
Patient Vitals Sensor	1683

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Size
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	UPH Fully Upholstered	21
			UUR Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap	24
			USS Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
• normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
• negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
• substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
• handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
• damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
• wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
• properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)
Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Ascend Recliner Plus Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.
Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Freight Terms and Conditions
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $525/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing
All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.
Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments
All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization
Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns
No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:
1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather
Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery
Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

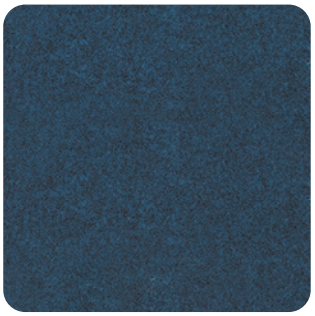
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO


308 MIDNIGHT


306 PETROL


84 NUTMEG


908 CHARCOAL


62 OATMEAL


93 SEAL


90 LIMESTONE


601 PEARL

FRANKLIN


47 CAMEL


3009 MIDNIGHT


909 BLACK


67 FAWN


9004 CHARCOAL

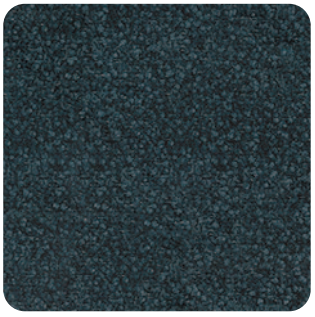

97 CINDER

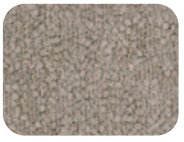

308 PETROL


94 METAL

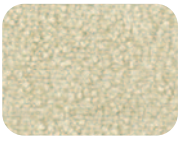

108 ORCHID

COMRADE

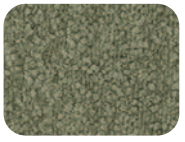

309 MIDNIGHT

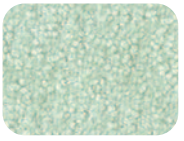

84 TEAK

601 SNOW


63 LINEN


57 MARIGOLD


24 ALPINE

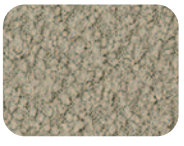

31 DUCK EGG


905 IRON

FELICITY


601 IVORY


305 SKY


64 PUTTY


603 TAUPE


62 FAWN


93 COAL


36 BLUEBERRY


405 HENNA

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

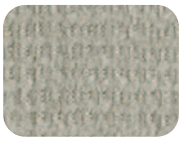
GRADDY

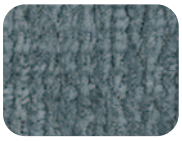

25 CAPER


31 SKY


604 FLAX


901 CHAR


93 GRAY


34 SLATE


84 TEAK

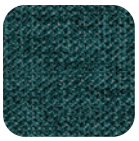

98 NICKLE

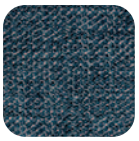
YATES


84 BIRCH


44 CLAY

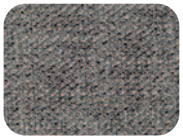

87 TAUPE

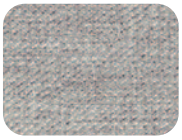

25 JUNIPER


305 INDIGO


109 CRANBERRY


803 TOAST


92 ZINC


91 SILVER


908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY


608 TUNDRA

601 CREME


908 CHARCOAL


62 COPPER

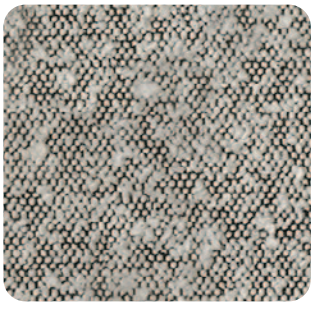

108 CORDOVAN


32 ROBIN'S EGG

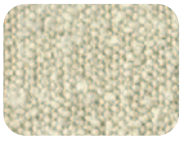

94 MERCURY

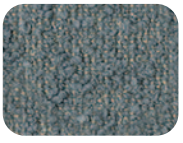

84 BARK

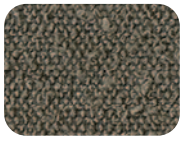
ORIS


908 DOMINO


604 BARK

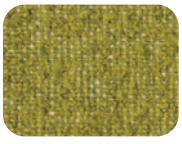

601 CREAM


306 DELFT


902 ZINC


305 MIDNIGHT


64 PUTTY

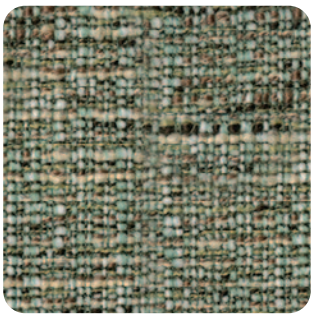

205 CHARTREUSE

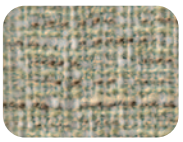
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

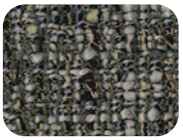
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

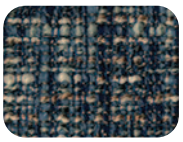
Grade 3

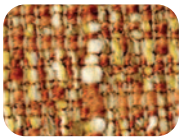
MORITZ

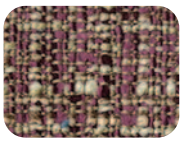

205 SPEARMINT

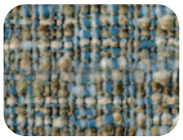

61 OYSTER


9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

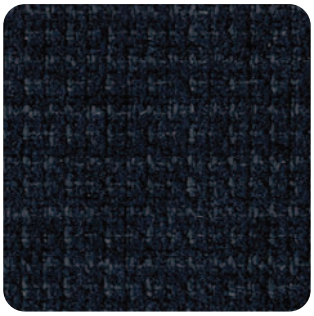

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY


304 CAPRI


31 AEGEAN

LORENZO


306 INDIGO


24 ALPINE

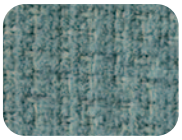

601 CREAM


64 LINEN


106 HENNA


91 FLANNEL


604 STUCCO


32 MIST

BISCOTTI


302 CAPRI


45 SPICE


61 DESERT


91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE


601 OYSTER


27 OLIVE


805 PECAN


4003 OCHRE


608 STUCCO


908 CHARCOAL


605 STRAW


3009 MIDNIGHT

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2


White
FL3822


Cream
FL6003


Vanilla
FL0061


Parchment
FL0605


Sandstone
FL0608


Taupe
FL3948


Mocha
FL0808


Tan
FL0802


Chestnut
FL0087


Bisque
FL0805


Chocolate
FL8020


Black
FL9009


Earth
FL0084


Brick
FL0011


Wine
FL0108


Garnet
FL0017


Rust
FL0014


Citron
FL0054


Sprig
FL0205


Chinchilla
FL6009


Steel
FL0905


Grey
FL9003


Lagoon
FL0037


Pacific Blue
FL3003


Navy
FL3006


Plum
FL1009

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.


Black
K13.1000


Stone
K13.3000


Sand
K13.5000


Espresso
K13.8000


Graphite
K13.4000

White
K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	$23
Grade 2	$35
Grade 3	$48

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS
KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM
Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

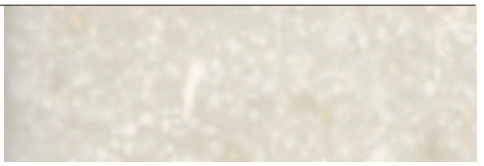
GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

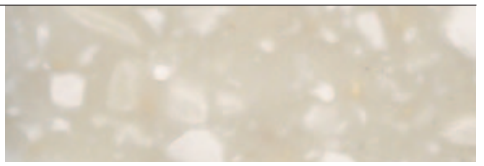
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica

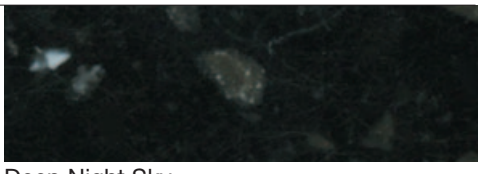


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug HEALTHCARE

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**